

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Fiscal Year 1976
Submission to the Congress
By Appropriation Accounts

POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH
VOLUME II

May 1975

POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH

PROGRAM SUMMARY (In millions of dollars)			
FY 1974 * Actual	FY 1975 * Estimated	FY 1976 Proposed	5th Q.
181.6	166.0	201.5	56.0

Hard won increases in food production over the past 20 years have been consumed largely by excessive increases in population. Improvement in living conditions for most people demands attention to both the numbers of people and the quality of their lives.

- Food availability per person has barely risen above earlier very low levels.
- Malnutrition has worsened in absolute terms in many countries.
- Poor sanitation, lack of clean water, prevalence of disease carriers, and other factors continue to plague most countries.
- Health services needed to remove or relieve these threats have not kept pace with population growth.

Impact of Rapid Population Growth

More than 85% of the people in the developing countries have no access to basic health and family planning services.

- Our development assistance programs in population and health, working with other donors and the developing

*For comparability with FY 1976, program levels for FY 1974 and FY 1975 have been reduced by \$21.1 and \$26.6 respectively, to exclude Operating Expenses.

countries, contribute to improvement in the basic quality of life of the poor by helping meet:

- ** critical problems of rapid population growth;
- ** malnutrition;
- ** high incidence of disease;
- ** scarcity of elementary health services.

FY 1976 PROGRAM PROPOSAL

(In millions of dollars)

<u>Total</u>	<u>201.5</u>
(Population Planning)	135.7
(Health)	65.8
<hr/>	
Africa	15.2
East Asia	30.4
Latin America	36.5
Near East and South Asia	26.2
UNFPA	21.0
Interregional and Other	72.2

The current world population of 4 billion will double in 40 years to 8 billion if present growth rates continue. Populations in developing countries will account for 85% of this growth, going from 1.9 billion to 5.3 billion. The consequences of unchecked

population growth in the developing countries are formidable, as the current food crisis demonstrates. In the future, developing countries will be forced to increase sharply their demand for food imports if their growing populations are to continue to survive even at today's low living standards.

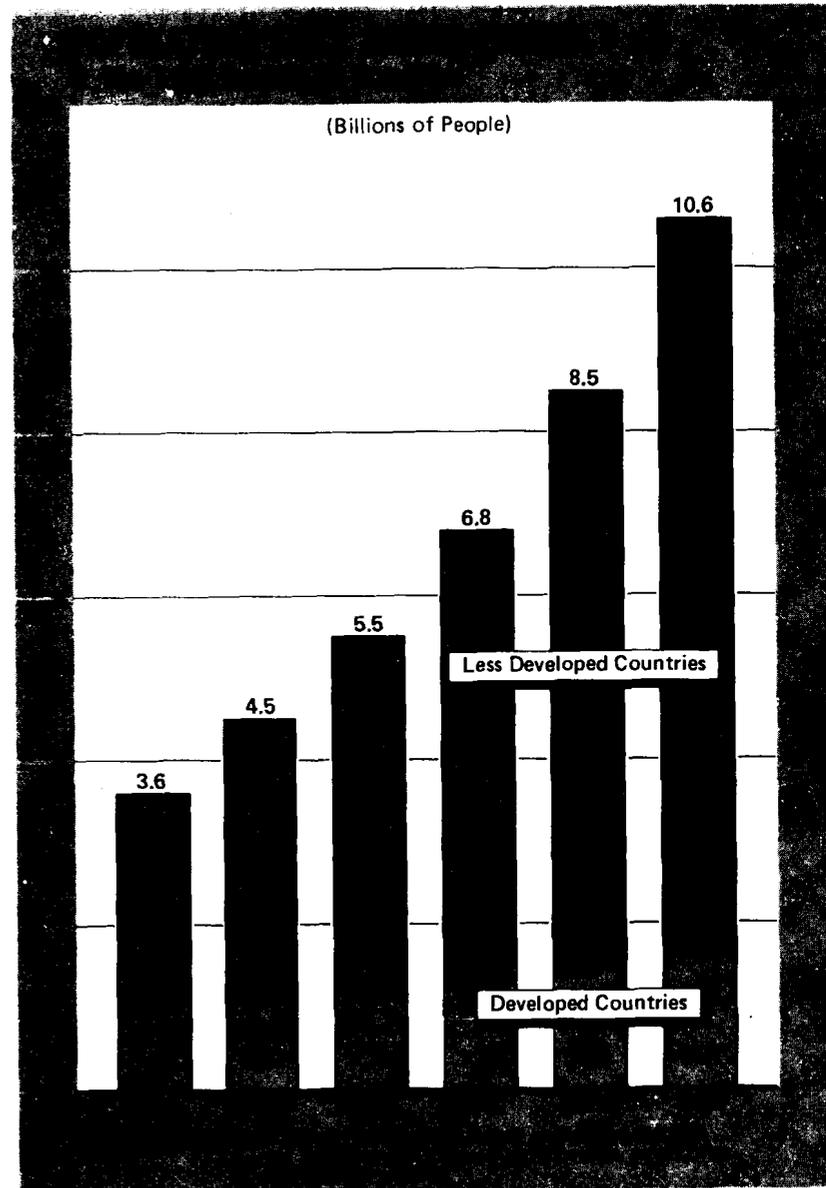
As a result of the efforts of the last decade, more developing countries recognize the urgency of the population problem and are acting to combat it. The

capstone of this effort was the designation of 1974 as World Population Year and the convening of the UN World Population Conference in Bucharest last August. The Conference underscored the basic right of all people to decide freely and responsibly the number and spacing of their children and to have the information, education, and means to do so.

The Plan urged all governments to:

- make available information and means of achieving responsible parenthood;
- integrate family planning measures and programs into comprehensive social and economic plans and programs.

Countries assisted by A.I.D. and other international organizations have requested unprecedented increases in family planning assistance. These efforts to increase motivation for family planning through better understanding of economic and social conditions will eventually stimulate demand for such services.



Although the U.S. is still the primary contributor to international family planning programs, other donors have increased their participation substantially in recent years:

- In the late 1960s, the United States provided 55% of the contributions to the United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA). Although our anticipated contribution in 1975 is nearly double that of 1970, our share has dropped below 30%.
- Other donors increased their 1974 contributions by an average of about 40%.

Unchecked population growth severely retards economic growth. Lack of basic services such as education, housing, and health care for the great majority of the population, especially the rural poor, inhibits their effective participation in the development effort. As population growth slows, efforts to increase supplies of basic goods and services are more effective. Thus, family planning assistance to reduce birth rates is essential to the success of an overall development strategy.

Survival is still tenuous for most people in developing countries.

- For the very poor, life expectancy is almost 30 years less than in the United States.
- Infant mortality is nearly four times higher than in the United States, and far worse in some countries.

- Half of all deaths in the developing countries are of children under the age of five, most from the combination of malnutrition and infection.

The survivors, who share the burdens of development, are hampered by malnutrition and endemic diseases. Perennial breeding of insects and continued pollution of water and soil create overwhelming environmental health risks for many rural families. Each year there are:

- 100 million cases of malaria;
- 200 million cases of snail fever (schistosomiasis);
- 40 million cases of river blindness (onchocerciasis);
- ever-present respiratory and diarrheal diseases which threaten malnourished children.

Inadequate health planning, limited health services and poorly trained personnel cannot deal effectively with these health problems. More resources must be devoted to help the developing countries shape health programs they can afford. Too often these services are modeled on advanced and expensive western technology, which only a small minority of people in developing countries can afford. Radical rethinking of existing concepts offers the prospect of providing adequate services for the majority of people at a cost they can afford.

Poor maternal and child health, reflected in widespread malnutrition and disease and high death rates, correlates clearly with high fertility in poor countries.

- Decreasing mortality without birth control has historically increased population growth rates at least temporarily. At the same time, there is evidence that reduction in child mortality contributes to a reduction in fertility. The growth of population, frequent pregnancies, and large families inhibit efforts to improve maternal and child health.
- Family planning is increasingly viewed in the developing world today as an essential component of efforts to improve maternal and child health. Its acceptance may depend in good part on people's understanding that family planning services promote health. Even those with access to such services may not take full advantage of them due to a lack of understanding about their use and benefits, or to economic and cultural pressures to have large families.

Action Through Family Planning Assistance

The family planning program for the last decade has worked to:

- promote worldwide understanding and interest in population growth and its impact on development;
- encourage development of family planning programs through support of voluntary national and multilateral efforts;
- provide technical and institutional support for development of family planning efforts.

A basic family planning infrastructure now exists in many countries for:

- training of family planning workers and education of decisionmakers about the need for family planning and the services available;
- biomedical and social science research and data collection to establish a sound base for program planning;
- demonstration and testing of various methods of providing services.

Forty-three developing countries have been assisted by A.I.D. on a bilateral basis and another 50 through private organizations and intermediaries, pioneers in family planning work overseas. Mounting evidence indicates that these efforts have helped bring about fertility declines in several developing countries.

- In the Philippines, a trend of rising fertility since 1900 has now been reversed, following introduction of an A.I.D.-supported national family planning program.
- Indonesia is experiencing a marked decline in fertility in East Java and Bali where the family planning program is now firmly established.
- In India fertility is also declining in several states (Gujarat, Haryana, Punjab, and Maharashtra) which received substantial A.I.D. family planning support before 1971.

Efforts to engage other donors in population activities have been highly successful. Donors to the UN Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) have increased from two in 1968 to 48 in 1974. Since demands from less developed countries for population assistance have grown, larger donations are needed. The United States will continue to support an expanded UNFPA program although our share remains about 25 percent. The United States will support the UNFPA through a proposed 1976 pledge of \$25 million: \$21 million in FY 1976 and \$4.6 million in the Fifth Quarter.

Information services to educate people in developing countries to the need to space and limit their children will receive greater stress.

- Most nations now recognize the severity of the population crisis, but the poor and illiterate of those countries still lack adequate information regarding family planning services. Vigorous educational efforts are needed, but they are hindered by the low level of literacy and limited access to low-cost communication media. A broad range of traditional and modern communication media techniques, such as low-cost films, radio, village readers and individual contact is needed to spread information among the rural and urban poor.
- A.I.D. and other donor programs will support applied research on the social, cultural, legal, religious and other factors which influence fertility. Particular emphasis will be given to female education, employment opportunities, and other activities which offer alternative choices to

traditional domestic responsibilities since slower population growth seems to follow improvement in the status of women.

Trained manpower and strong indigenous institutions require continuing emphasis.

- Training of paramedical and nonmedical personnel capable of working at the village level with only limited facilities will receive new stress. Several private nonprofit organizations supported by A.I.D. will train female paramedical personnel to teach auxiliary workers for remote rural areas and poorer urban sections.
- Efforts of U.S. universities and other private organizations working with institutions in the developing countries will continue to receive A.I.D. support.

Low-cost health and family planning delivery systems are needed.

- Cooperating countries will be encouraged to devise alternatives to existing systems which rely on high-cost hospitals and clinics and scarce medical talent. Major emphasis will go to continuing expansion of services to reach more of the rural and urban poor, particularly women and children who tend to have the highest fertility, worst diets, and poorest health.
- Extension of services to these people will require innovative delivery systems that either combine family

planning with simple health measures or that provide family planning services alone where acceptable and feasible.

- Such systems must be at costs which the people can afford in the near future; they should involve greater reliance on private and commercial channels and existing skills such as those of midwives, local volunteers and indigenous practitioners.

A reliable and steady supply of contraceptives is vital to any family planning program.

- Systems now in place in many countries have generated rising demand for contraceptives supplied by A.I.D. and other donors.

- ** A.I.D. has helped meet much of this demand through consolidated purchase of contraceptives at new low prices.
- ** Other donors and the UNFPA are being encouraged to take on a greater share of this effort.
- ** Over the long term, commercial distribution and indigenous production of contraceptives must be developed in order to shift the responsibility to the developing countries themselves.

New Emphasis on Health

Health assistance is to be concentrated in three areas:

- Low-cost integrated health delivery systems to provide the widest possible coverage for the poor majority in family planning, nutrition, and basic health services, at a cost which the developing countries can afford.
 - ** In 1971, A.I.D. began a concerted effort to help other governments design new programs to reach the majority of their people with simple, inexpensive services which integrated health, family planning, and nutrition activities.
 - ** The number of such programs has risen from one in 1971 to eight in 1974, and 16 in 1975.
- Improvement of health and population planning to enable developing countries to achieve a better distribution and use of their own limited resources.
- Prevention of major rural environmental health hazards.
 - ** Contamination of water and soil with human waste causes intestinal illnesses and epidemics of massive proportions.

- ** The perennial breeding of parasites and bacteria spreads infections such as malaria, typhoid, schistosomiasis, and onchocerciasis.

While simple, inexpensive health services are obviously required in developing countries, there are few existing models anywhere on which to pattern such efforts. Finding a solution is a major challenge.

- A.I.D. has joined forces with major international groups, such as the World Health Organization (WHO), the Population Council, and various American universities, professional and voluntary organizations to focus their technical skills on this new initiative.
- More emphasis on health planning and analysis in collaboration with developing countries is required.

- ** A.I.D., working with WHO, is now helping 27 countries with health plans or analyses as compared with four in 1973 and plans to begin in an additional country in FY 1976.

Problems of environmental health, soil and water pollution, cause widespread intestinal diseases in rural areas.

- Innovative, low-cost ideas for rural use, such as the sturdy Battelle pump developed through A.I.D.'s research program, need continuing emphasis.
- Major capital investments in rural water supply and sewage disposal systems are being made by the World Bank.

- Working with the World Bank, WHO, and other donors, A.I.D. is helping to develop a global plan for water-borne disease epidemic control.

- ** The A.I.D.-funded cholera research laboratory in Bangladesh, now field testing new vaccines, is an important link in this international effort.

- Cooperative efforts are underway to study ways in which the United States can help control snail fever (schistosomiasis), one of the greatest hazards in rural agricultural areas. A.I.D. and other donors are ready to go forward in a 20-year program to control river blindness (onchocerciasis) in the Volta River valley in West Africa.
- Malaria remains the most serious health hazard to expansion of agricultural production.

- ** It has recurred in Pakistan, India, Nepal, Thailand, Indonesia, Central America, and Haiti.

- ** There are no major national malaria programs in tropical Africa, with the exception of Ethiopia.

- ** While considerable technical competence exists, countries such as Indonesia, Ethiopia, Haiti, and Pakistan lack management and logistic skills for procurement and distribution of sprays, drugs, and equipment.

Research efforts are also underway, in collaboration with WHO, to find insecticides other than DDT and to develop an anti-malaria vaccine.

SUMMARY OF
POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH PROGRAM PROPOSAL
FISCAL YEAR 1976 AND FIFTH QUARTER
(in millions of dollars)

	Fiscal Year 1976				Fifth Quarter			
	Total	Grants	(Pop'n. Grants)	Loans	Total	Grants	(Pop'n. Grants)	Loans
<u>TOTAL PROGRAM</u>	<u>201.5</u>	<u>159.7</u>	<u>(135.7)</u>	<u>41.8</u>	<u>56.0</u>	<u>41.5</u>	<u>(33.9)</u>	<u>14.5</u>
<u>AFRICA - TOTAL</u>	<u>15.2</u>	<u>15.2</u>	<u>(6.6)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>4.3</u>	<u>(1.8)</u>	<u>2.0</u>
Ghana	2.1	2.1	(1.7)	--	2.5	.5	(.4)	2.0
Kenya	.9	.9	(.8)	--	.2	.2	(.2)	--
Liberia	1.2	1.2	(.1)	--	.3	.3	(*)	--
Tanzania	1.0	1.0	(1.0)	--	.2	.2	(.2)	--
Zaire	1.1	1.1	(.6)	--	--	--	--	--
Southern Africa Programs	.4	.4	(.2)	--	.4	.4	(.1)	--
Sahel and Other Central West Africa Programs	3.9	3.9	(.5)	--	1.8	1.8	(.1)	--
Africa Regional	3.3	3.3	(1.8)	--	.9	.9	(.8)	--
Self-Help (Included in Africa Regional)	(.3)	(.3)	(.3)	--	(.1)	(.1)	(.1)	--
Portuguese Speaking Africa	1.3	1.3	(-)	--	-	-	(-)	--
<u>EAST ASIA - TOTAL</u>	<u>30.4</u>	<u>20.4</u>	<u>(19.8)</u>	<u>10.0</u>	<u>5.1</u>	<u>5.1</u>	<u>(4.9)</u>	<u>--</u>
Indonesia	8.1	8.1	(7.8)	--	2.0	2.0	(1.9)	--
Laos	.5	.5	(.5)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Philippines	17.3	7.3	(7.3)	10.0	1.8	1.8	(1.8)	--
Thailand	4.5	4.5	(4.2)	--	1.1	1.1	(1.1)	--
Vietnam	--	--	(--)	--	--	--	(--)	--
<u>LATIN AMERICA - TOTAL</u>	<u>36.5</u>	<u>10.5</u>	<u>(7.2)</u>	<u>26.0</u>	<u>3.3</u>	<u>3.3</u>	<u>(2.4)</u>	<u>--</u>
Bolivia	9.9	.9	(.3)	9.0	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Colombia	.2	.2	(.2)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Costa Rica	.3	.3	(.3)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Dominican Republic	.3	.3	(-)	--	.1	.1	(-)	--
El Salvador	.7	.7	(.7)	--	.2	.2	(.2)	--
Guatemala	.8	.8	(.5)	--	.2	.1	(.1)	--
Haiti	1.4	1.4	(.2)	--	.4	.4	(.1)	--
Honduras	.3	.3	(.3)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Jamaica	.7	.7	(.5)	--	.2	.1	(.1)	--
Nicaragua	11.9	.9	(.6)	11.0	.5	.5	(.2)	--
Panama	6.5	.5	(.5)	6.0	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Paraguay	.4	.4	(.4)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Peru	.3	.3	(.3)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Regional	2.8	2.8	(2.4)	--	1.3	1.3	(1.1)	--

<u>NEAR EAST SOUTH ASIA - TOTAL</u>	<u>26.2</u>	<u>20.4</u>	<u>(15.2)</u>	<u>5.8</u>	<u>18.1</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>(3.7)</u>	<u>12.5</u>
Afghanistan	1.6	1.6	(.3)	--	.6	.6	(.1)	--
Bangladesh	4.6	4.6	(4.6)	--	1.2	1.2	(1.2)	--
Morocco	.4	.4	(.4)	--	.1	.1	(.1)	--
Nepal	1.6	1.6	(1.1)	--	.7	.7	(.6)	--
Pakistan	11.7	7.7	(7.7)	4.0	9.1	1.6	(1.6)	7.5
Tunisia	.9	.9	(.9)	--	.2	.2	(.2)	--
Yemen	3.3	1.5	(--)	1.8	5.7	.7	(--)	5.0
Regional	2.1	2.1	(.2)	--	.6	.6	(--)	--
<u>INTERREGIONAL POPULATION PROGRAM - TOTAL</u>	<u>63.9</u>	<u>63.9</u>	<u>(63.9)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>16.5</u>	<u>16.5</u>	<u>(16.5)</u>	<u>--</u>
Demographic Analysis and Evaluation	7.5	7.5	7.5	--	4.6	4.6	(4.6)	--
Population Policy Development	3.8	3.8	(3.8)	--	.6	.6	(.6)	--
Fertility Control Techniques	5.9	5.9	(5.9)	--	.8	.8	(.8)	--
Family Planning Services	36.7	36.7	(36.7)	--	6.0	6.0	(6.0)	--
Information, Education and Communication	2.4	2.4	(2.4)	--	1.2	1.2	(1.2)	--
Manpower and Institutional Development	7.7	7.7	(7.7)	--	3.3	3.3	(3.3)	--
<u>WORLDWIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND RESEARCH PROGRAMS</u>	<u>7.6</u>	<u>7.6</u>	<u>(1.6)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>(--)</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>PROGRAM AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>.4</u>	<u>(.4)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>(--)</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE</u>	<u>.3</u>	<u>.3</u>	<u>(--)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>.1</u>	<u>.1</u>	<u>(--)</u>	<u>--</u>
<u>UNITED NATIONS FUND FOR POPULATION ACTIVITIES</u>	<u>21.0</u>	<u>21.0</u>	<u>(21.0)</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>4.6</u>	<u>4.6</u>	<u>(4.6)</u>	<u>--</u>

* Less than \$50,000.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

PREVIOUS PAGE BLANK

Africa

1

(

(

'

|

Country: Ghana

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Danfa Rural Health and Family Planning Project NUMBER 641-11-580-055	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 40 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY 76 700	5th Q. 175
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To provide the information needed to expand voluntary family planning on a scale sufficient to stabilize and then reduce Ghana's population growth rate by determining cost effective methods of increasing the availability and acceptance of rural health and family planning services.

This research project, implemented by the Ghana Medical School in cooperation with the School of Public Health, University of California, Los Angeles, tests and demonstrates techniques of providing varying levels of health care and family planning services in four different rural areas. The project will produce a body of data identifying levels and combinations of services which will provide optimal, cost effective health and family planning care in rural areas.

Progress to Date: The research program which began in 1970 has reached mid point in its 8 year life. Data on costs, public knowledge of sound health practices, health status, family planning knowledge, attitudes, and practices, and infertility are continuously recorded and analyzed. In March 1975, data from the latest household census, vital registration, village health survey, mass immunization program, and expanded family planning/MCH service was presented for the annual joint University of Ghana/A.I.D. project review. The final comprehensive

report is scheduled for February, 1979.

In the research areas offering combined health and family planning programs, the estimated acceptance rate of fertile females ranges from 9% to 14%, depending on the level of services offered, compared to 3% in the control area where standard family planning services are offered without other health services. The national health and family planning strategies being developed by the Government with A.I.D. assistance are expected to use information on cost and alternative effective service techniques developed by this project.

FY 1976 Program:

Funds are requested for one year's contract funding of \$700,000, providing for 62mm of US technical services (\$547,000); 15mm of continuing participant training for 2 long-term participants (\$12,000); office supplies and equipment (\$43,000); and other costs, including computer services, transport, vehicle repair and maintenance (\$98,000).

5th Quarter: Funds are requested for 15mm of U.S. technical services (\$137,000); participants (\$3,000); office supplies and equipment (\$11,000) and other costs (\$24,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	3,226	2,114	1,112										
Estimated FY 75	514	988											
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,740	3,102	638	U.S. Technicians	-	384	384	-	547	547	-	137	137
Proposed FY 76	700	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	28	28	-	12	12	-	3	3
Proposed 5th Quarter	175	1,470	6,085	Commodities	-	47	47	-	43	43	-	11	11
				Other Costs	-	55	55	-	98	98	-	24	24
				Total Obligations	-	514	514	-	700	700	-	175	175

University of California, Los Angeles

Country: GHANA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Program Support NUMBER 641-11-580-064	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 44, FY 75 AFR C.P.	FY 76 1,015	5th Q. 255
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To strengthen the capacity of the National Family Planning Program to provide family planning services through an intensive effort to upgrade its support and service network, i.e., management, research and evaluation, training, delivery of clinical services, and develop and expand the family planning activities of the Ministry of Health, as part of regular maternal /child health service program.

Progress to Date: There are indications that the population growth rate in Ghana has accelerated from 2.8% to 3% per annum primarily as a result of declining mortality and prevailing rural attitudes toward ideal (large) family size. Ghana Government support for family planning activities, evidenced by the relatively large Ghana National Family Planning Program budgets, has been substantial. While there have been difficulties due to internal administrative problems, the absence of a coordinated program with the Ministry of Health, and a weak non-clinical contraceptive distribution network, the GNFPP Program is now better able to use technical and other inputs effectively.

There are 179 clinics providing family planning services. The program has trained nearly 200 family planning nurses and auxiliaries, and over 1,000 part time field workers.

The state-owned Ghana National Trading Corporation recently renewed its agreement to sell subsidized non-prescription contraceptives in its 600 outlets. The cumulative number of new acceptors through November 1974 stands at 125,861. The recently published Guidelines for the Five Year Plan state that priority attention will be given to family planning as a component of basic health services, providing the Ghana National Family Planning Program with a mandate to link family planning activities to the national health system.

FY 1976 Program: \$1,015,000 is requested to provide 9 mm of contract services (\$48,000) in the fields of management and contraceptive marketing; 40 mm of short term training for 14 participants (\$50,000) in MCH and population training; commodity procurement, including family planning field vehicles, clinic equipment, training aids, and contraceptives (\$745,000) and other costs for local training, research, travel, and salary support of local field staff (\$172,000).

5th Quarter: Funds are requested for 3 mm of contract services (\$19,000); 10 mm of short term training for 3 participants (\$12,000); commodities (\$181,000); and other costs (\$43,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	940	424	516											To be selected.
Estimated FY 75	549	800	-											
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,489	1,224	265	U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	48	48	-	19	19	
				Participants	68	-	68	50	-	50	12	-	12	
				Commodities	391	-	391	745	-	745	181	-	181	
				Other Costs	90	-	90	172	-	172	43	-	43	
Proposed FY 76	1,015	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations ..	549	-	549	967	48	1,015	236	19	255	
Proposed 5th Quarter	255	cont.	cont.											

Country: Ghana

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Management of Rural Health Services	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 340	5th Q. 75
NUMBER 641-11-590-068	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 41 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To strengthen health planning, management and program implementation for delivery of health services, maximizing the use of Ghanaian health resources to benefit the rural population. The project will help insure that adequate generalized health services, especially preventive services, are available in the rural areas particularly for mothers and children, the group most vulnerable to the wide spectrum of tropical disease problems. Phase I of this project focuses on improvement of the health planning and management process, including assisting preparation of the health section of Ghana's 1975-1980 Development Plan.

The main emphasis will then shift to development of appropriate organizational structures, management and budgeting systems, logistical and manpower arrangements for effective low cost health service delivery, especially to rural areas. Activities complementary to effective delivery of health services will be undertaken, i.e., training health managers in management concepts.

Progress to Date: A short-term consultant worked closely with the Ministry of Health in late FY 1974 and early FY 1975 to identify major constraints facing the health sector and the main organizational actions needed for more effective management and planning. Since the original contractor, the University of California at Los Angeles,

was unable to recruit acceptable qualified personnel, a new contract was signed with Kaiser Foundation International. The Senior Health Planning Advisor arrived in Accra in January 1975. Assisted by consultant specialists, he will work with a newly established planning unit in the Ministry of Health to develop the health sector plan by the end of FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program: In FY 1976, \$340,000 is requested for: contract services (\$250,000) to continue one full time senior health management/planning advisor (12mm), two advisors to implement the health management program (6mm), and other specialized consultative services (12mm); participant training (\$40,000) to provide for two continuing long-term, and one new long-term participant as well as 6 man months of short-term training in public health management; commodities (\$30,000), including vehicles, office equipment and supplies; and other costs (\$20,000) to fund local training activities, a health planning seminar, activities in a demonstration area, and travel.

5th Quarter. Funding is requested to continue the 3 man months of services of a long-term health planning advisor (\$20,000); five man-months of short-term consultants (\$35,000); and five short-term participants (\$20,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	412	11	401											
Estimated FY 75	23	46												
Estimated through 6/30/75	435	57	378	U.S. Technicians . . .	8	-	8	-	250	250	-	55	55	Kaiser Foundation International
				Participants	19	-	19	40	-	40	20	-	20	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	340	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	27	-	27	40	300	340	20	55	75	
Proposed 5th Quarter	75	1,456	2,306											

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Rural Health Services Sector Loan	Population Planning and Health	\$2,000
	KIND OF LOAN Sector	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Quarter

The people of Ghana suffer significantly from a wide range of health problems which are preventable, e.g., infectious and parasitic diseases and malnutrition. The high incidence of disease is especially serious in rural areas, where an estimated 70 percent of the population are without adequate health and environmental protection, services or facilities. While it is generally agreed that Ghana's health sector does have a relatively good resource base of manpower and facilities, these resources are not equitably distributed. This situation results primarily, from the lack of planning and management capability.

On January 9, 1975, the Government of Ghana issued the Guidelines for the Five Year Plan - 1975-80. The Guidelines emphasize the need to reorient health services toward the rural areas and recognize the problems of planning and management, as well as the lack of adequate funds for investment in the health sector. The Government of Ghana's effort to overcome these problems and reach the poorer population with health services will require a well coordinated program which A.I.D. proposes to assist with grant and loan funds.

A.I.D. is providing advisors to the Ministry of Health to assist in developing the health portion of the five year plan under the Management of Rural Health Services Project. Follow-up activities will assist in the implementation of the plan and are expected to include improved organization, development of management systems and training of managers. All future A.I.D. activities will be guided by the main objectives of the Government health policy, i.e., "to provide the most effective form of health care delivery systems which our limited manpower and financial resources will permit and to distribute the health services as widely as possible among the people and regions".

The proposed loan of \$2 million will support this objective in the areas of health planning and management, nutrition, family planning and maternal child health care, sanitation and water supply, and disease control. The loan will finance the initial phase of the development of a full range of infrastructure for national rural health activities, with emphasis in a specific prototype region. On the basis of preliminary plans it is expected to include transport, communications, basic health post equipment and supplies, equipment maintenance facilities, training needs, libraries, rural water supply and distribution facilities, and sanitation installations and equipment. This effort to develop a national system on a low cost basis will draw on the results of the Danfa Rural Health and Family Planning research activities.

Country: KENYA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health Management NUMBER 615-11-590-163	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 150	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Purpose: To assist the Kenyan Government in implementing a major assessment of the Health Ministry's organization and management system and improve the overall management of the Ministry. The findings of this assessment will result in a series of broad based management and administrative reforms within the Ministry which will be implemented with the assistance of AID specialists and will improve its capacity to implement the integrated rural health and family planning program for which it is receiving substantial bilateral and multilateral support. Specific emphasis will be placed on improving those systems directly related to the implementation of a \$39.7 million Five Year Multi-Donor Family Planning Program, the goal of which is to reduce Kenya's population growth from an estimated 3.3% in 1974 to 3.0% in 1980. The ultimate beneficiaries of this project are the economically underprivileged women and children of Kenya who are the principal focus and target of the health and family planning program. They will be most directly affected by the more efficient functioning of the health/family planning infrastructure and its ability to respond to the population planning, rural health, and nutrition nexus of problems. Development of this capability, in conjunction with those discussed under the Agriculture Planning Project, is essential if the Government is to achieve its long range employment and

equity objectives.

FY 1976 Program: Funding is required for two long-term contract technicians and 2 short-term consultants for 28 man months of technical services (\$111,000); 8 participants for 28 man months of training in project related skills (\$24,000); and local project research and evaluation activities (\$15,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES Contractor(s) to be determined				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	111	111	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	24	-	24	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	1,031	1,181	Other Costs	-	-	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . . .	-	-	-	39	111	150	-	-	-	

Country: KENYA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 775	5th Q. 195
NUMBER 615-11-580-161	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 51 FY 75 CP	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Purpose: To assist the Government of Kenya establish, implement and administer a five year multi-donor family planning program to reduce the annual population growth rate from an estimated 3.3% in 1974 to 3.0% in 1979. A.I.D. will provide assistance in the fields of administration, evaluation and research, training, clinical services, commodities and medical services. Development of an adequate family planning capability, coordinated with efforts to improve agricultural production among the nation's 1.2 million small land holders, is essential if the Government is to achieve the equity objectives of its 1974-1979 Development Plan.

Of the \$39.7 million cost projected for the five year family planning program, \$9.9 million is being provided by five European donors to finance selected operational programs, \$12 million is expected from the IBRD for new construction and \$3.5 million has been committed by the United States for technical assistance, training and the procurement of commodities. The Government of Kenya will provide \$14.3 million for operational costs during the active life of the project and will assume full financial responsibility for its continuation after the termination of donor assistance.

The ultimate beneficiaries of this project are the estimated 8.6 million economically underprivileged women and children of Kenya who are the principal focus

and target of the health and family planning program. They will be most directly affected by the more efficient functioning of the health/family planning infrastructure and its ability to respond to the population planning, rural health, and nutrition complex of problems.

Progress to Date: Groundwork for this project was laid under the Population Dynamics project, which will be incorporated into the broader program for FY 1976. Under the earlier project, substantial progress was registered in (1) developing a family planning audio-visual capability, (2) the initiation of in-service training for family planning personnel and (3) the establishment of a demographic studies unit in the Central Bureau of Statistics.

FY 1976 Program: Funding is required for one consultant for five man months of technical services (\$20,000); 180 man months of training for nine long term and 33 short term participants (\$211,000); commodities, audio-visual production equipment and supplies, and research and evaluation materials for family welfare centers (\$213,000); and other costs (\$331,000).

5th Quarter: Funds are required for 60 man months of training for four long term and seven short term participants (\$60,000); other local support costs (\$121,000) and commodities (\$14,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-											To Be Selected
Estimated FY 75	103	57												
Estimated through 6/30/75	103	57	46	U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-	
				Participants	4	-	4	211	-	211	60	-	60	
				Commodities	49	-	49	213	-	213	14	-	14	
Proposed FY 76	775	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	50	-	50	331	-	331	121	-	121	
Proposed 5th Quarter	195	2,427	3,500	Total Obligations ..	103	-	103	755	20	775	195	-	195	

Country: LIBERIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE National Medical Center	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 430	5th Q. 120
NUMBER 669-51-540-054	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 62, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1961	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: To develop a National Medical Center as the nucleus for Liberia's national health and medical care system. The U.S. Public Health Service provides advisory staff for the Center and the training of paramedical/personnel. These advisory services are designed to strengthen the institutional capability of the J.F. Kennedy Memorial Hospital, the Maternity Hospital, John Eugene Roberts Memorial Tuberculosis Hospital, Catherine Mills Rehabilitation Hospital, and the Tubman National Institute of Medical Arts components of the J. F. Kennedy Medical Center.

Progress to Date: The first patients were admitted in July 1971 and the hospital became fully operational in 1972. The average daily in-bed census is approximately 220 and the outpatient clinic is now treating 1,400 persons a day. The U.S. advisors provide technical advice and apprenticeship training to the Center's staff in a number of varied medical and paramedical fields. The U.S. also finances participant training programs of from 6 months to 2 years for staff employees to prepare them for hospital service duties such as nursing, pharmacy, medical records control, and medical supplies procurement.

FY 1977 is the last year that this project will be funded. Programs to strengthen the institutional capability

of the National Medical Center as an urban health care center are being phased out but A.I.D. may consider appropriate new outreach project activities which directly support the experimental rural health delivery system. The center began providing outreach services to county hospitals, health centers and health posts late in FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 funds are requested to finance one year's service for each of 6 technicians provided under a participating agency service agreement with the U.S. Public Health Service (\$300,000); training in the U.S. for 8 new long-term participants in technical field (\$80,000); medicines, hospital supplies and equipment (\$40,000); and other costs (\$10,000).

5th Quarter Program: Funding for 5th quarter is proposed for fifteen man-months of technicians services (\$75,000); two long-term participants and one short-term participant for one year (\$25,000); commodities (\$15,000); and other costs (\$5,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	8,036	7,170	886										
Estimated FY 75	1,080	880											
Estimated through 6/30/75	9,116	8,050	1,066	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	530	530	-	300	300	-	75	75
				Participants	320	-	320	80	-	80	25	-	25
				Commodities	210	-	210	40	-	40	15	-	15
				Other Costs	20	-	20	10	-	10	5	-	5
Proposed FY 76	430	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	550	530	1,080	130	300	430	45	75	120
Proposed 5th Quarter	120	334	10,000										

Indian Health Service of the U.S. Public Health Service

Country: LIBERIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Lofa County Rural Health	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 59, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY 76 720	5th Q. 175
NUMBER 669-11-530-125		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Government of Liberia develop a new structure of preventive and curative health services in rural areas through an experimental use of the medical expertise of the JFK National Medical Center. The project will restructure the health delivery system and family planning practices of rural health posts and health centers (comprising five or six health posts) staffed by paramedical personnel and strategically located to serve population concentrations in the rural areas. The health services currently available to the rural population are limited, rudimentary, and restricted to curative health; there is no access to family planning services. This health delivery system consists of a pyramidal structure of medical facilities with health posts at the base which, through health centers, are supervised by County Hospitals. The National Medical Center is at the apex of the pyramid. The system is designed to refer patients up through the pyramidal structure, to the National Medical Center if necessary, as diagnosis and need for treatment require. This project will contribute to a comprehensive integrated rural development program in Lofa County in conjunction with other efforts in agriculture, education, and transportation being undertaken by the Government of Liberia, with assistance from IBRD and AID. A second phase of the Lofa County Rural Health project involves expansion of the prototype health and family planning

delivery systems developed in Lofa County to other countries; however, this phase depends upon the results of a comprehensive evaluation at the end of phase one.

Progress to Date: The project got underway in December 1974. Selection of a five man PASA team from the Indian Health Service is being completed and commodities and vehicles are being purchased. The first two members of the team have arrived in Liberia and are compiling relevant baseline data, completing a reconnaissance of Lofa County Rural Health facilities, and beginning to assist rural health posts to improve services.

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 funding will provide fifty-six man-months of services by five PASA technicians (\$280,000); eight long-term participants (\$80,000); medical supplies, contraceptives and other population related materials, equipment for rural health posts and centers, teaching aids, and communications equipment (\$320,000); and other costs (\$40,000). Within these totals are \$99,000 of Population funds for oral contraceptives, IUDs, jellies, pills, literature, training materials.

5th Quarter Program: Funding for 5th quarter is proposed for commodities (\$130,000); and other costs (\$45,000). Within these totals are \$25,000 in Population funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	-	-	-								Indian Health Service of the U.S. Public Health Service			
Estimated FY 75	877	250												
Estimated through 6/30/75	877	250	627	U.S. Technicians ...	-	320	320	-	280	280		-	-	-
				Participants	73	-	73	80	-	80		-	-	-
				Commodities	442	-	442	320	-	320		130	-	130
Proposed FY 76	720	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	42	-	42	40	-	40	45	-	45	
Proposed 5th Quarter	175	814	2,586	Total Obligations ..	557	320	877	440	280	720	175	-	175	

Country: TANZANIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Manpower Training Program for Maternal and Child Health Planning NUMBER 621-11-580-121	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 105 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY 76 958	5th Q. 240
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist Tanzania improve and expand a country-wide health/family planning delivery system as a component of rural development to improve the health, well-being and quality of life of the rural population.

A.I.D. is providing assistance for construction of 18 fully equipped regional Maternal and Child Health/Family Planning (MCH/FP) Training Centers and 64 outstations where trainees will do their inservice training. Tanzania plans to train 2,600 Maternal Child Health (MCH) Aides and assign them to 300 rural health centers and 2,000 rural dispensaries by 1980. A.I.D. will finance one MCH physician and two public health midwives to assess and refine curriculum for MCH Aide training, define administrative and management procedures, and assist in the implementation of the MCH/FP program. A.I.D. will also provide support for participant training commodities, and operating costs on a decreasing scale, with the Government of Tanzania assuming full support in the sixth year of operation.

Other Donors: Finland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Switzerland, Japan and Canada are presently assisting in Tanzania's country-wide rural health program. In addition the International Planned Parenthood Federation is providing all family planning services to the program.

Progress to Date: Construction contracts for the MCH/FP Training Centers have been let to local contractors and 13 are under construction. The MCH physician is assisting the Ministry of Health in developing curriculum for MCH aides and administrative and managerial procedures for the MCH/FP program and has completed training manuals for pediatrics, medical assistants, MCH Aides, and rural medical aides.

FY 1976 Program: The program will concentrate on completing the Training Centers and curricula and on initiating MCH Aide training. In FY 1976 A.I.D. will provide \$958,000 for 36 man-months of contract technician services, plus consultants (\$160,000); four man-years of participant training (\$40,000); classroom equipment and visual aids (\$40,000); and other costs, primarily operating costs for 18 MCH/FP Training Centers (\$718,000).

5th Quarter Program: In the 5th quarter A.I.D. will provide \$240,000 for 15 man-months of contract services (\$65,000) and operating costs for the Training Centers (\$175,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	4,229	1	4,228		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	515	3,280		U.S. Technicians ..	-	80	80	-	160	160	-	65	65	Loma Linda University
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,744	3,281	1,463	Participants	115	-	115	40	-	40	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	958	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	26	-	26	40	-	40	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	240	258	6,200	Other Costs	294	-	294	718	-	718	175	-	175	
				Total Obligations ..	435	80	515	798	160	958	175	65	240	

Country: ZAIRE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
Maternal Child Health/Family Planning	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 593	5th Q. -
NUMBER 660-11-531-049	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 124 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY: 1972	FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop a Zaire Government Family Planning delivery system by: establishing a Maternal Child Health Family Planning (MCH/FP) Training Division under the Government's Fonds Medicale de Cooperation (FOMECO) to insure adequate training for medical assistants in the area of MCH/FP; formalizing a distribution network with the capability of providing contraceptives and educational equipment required for an effective maternal/child health and family planning program; and fostering a coordinated effort on the part of the communications media to prepare and distribute TV/Radio Programs dealing with MCH/FP themes.

Progress to Date. Substantial progress has been made toward achieving the above objectives. Eight Zairois midwives have successfully completed training in family planning motivation and contraceptive techniques. Approximately 100 nurses and paramedical personnel are receiving on-the-job training. Also, six participants are in the U.S. for long-term training in the fields of public health, nutrition, population and demography.

In addition, the Organization for Rehabilitation through Training (ORT) under an A.I.D. contract has provided three medical advisors and one administrative assistant who supervise the establishment of the

MCH/FP distribution network, as well as the training program. The first pilot clinic (Barumbu) opened in January 1974 and is now handling an average of 55 prenatal consultations per day, as well as servicing approximately 95 children per day in the under-five program. The second pilot clinic commenced operations in October 1974.

Finally, commodity procurement has included TV and radio supplies and equipment to further the mass media communications objective of this project. Three TV programs covering the clinic's MCH/FP programs and several radio interviews have been produced.

This project directly benefits mothers and pre-school children in Kinshasa as well as women elsewhere. It provides MCH/FP services and the on-the-job paramedical training for midwives and other women paramedicals.

FY 1976 Program. Funding in FY 1976 of \$593,000 will provide (\$358,000) for completion of 66 man months of funding for the four man contract training team and for short-term consultants; (\$68,000) for 5 short-term and 4 long-term participants; (\$163,000) for equipment contracting and pharmaceuticals for the MCH/FP centers; and (\$4,000) for other costs, such as translation services and local conferences.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	1,159	255	904											
Estimated FY 75	330	696	-											
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,489	951	538	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	230	230	-	358	358	-	-	-	Organization for Rehabilitation through Training (ORT)
Proposed FY 76	593	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	40	-	40	68	-	68	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	2,082	Commodities	52	-	52	163	-	163	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	8	-	8	4	-	4	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	100	230	330	235	358	593	-	-	-	

Country: Zaire

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Endemic Disease Control	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 \$400	5th Q.
NUMBER 660-11-510-058	PRIOR REFERENCE None	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action. To help the Government of Zaire improve its endemic disease control programs chiefly malaria and trypanosomiasis within a comprehensive, low cost, integrated health delivery system.

This proposed project will provide technical assistance and training for Zairois health workers to help develop a cadre of personnel able to combat both malaria and trypanosomiasis, and other vector-borne diseases currently debilitating much of the country's population (a preliminary survey late 1974 indicates that 95% of the total population live at high malaria risk). The project supplements other A.I.D. efforts in the health field which, when implemented, will enable the Government to improve the health services available, especially for the poor, in maternal-child health, desired births and nutrition activities.

Preliminary plans call for the project to provide the Government with technical assistance in planning a malaria control program. A malaria vector-borne disease unit will be formed in the Kinshasa region to provide training and policy planning for the national malaria control program. Finally, the project will provide assistance to the Government's existing demonstration areas for malaria control. The limited A.I.D. inputs into these malaria activities are designed to provide technical resources to support Government programs with proposed support from the UNDP and policy guidance from

WHO.

To combat trypanosomiasis, A.I.D. will assist the Government to increase and strengthen its mobile teams. Zaire officials believe these teams, using the latest techniques, will be able to establish satisfactory control levels within a three or four-year period and reduce the disease level significantly. A.I.D. will provide short-term specialists on vector-borne diseases to help the Government design an expansion of the present control program which is also being assisted by the Belgian Government, who will contribute \$400,000 in commodities. The rural population will be the major beneficiary of this project, since this vector affects not only people but also cattle, having a significant agricultural impact.

FY 1976 Program. The proposed FY 76 budget of \$400,000 is based on preliminary project estimates of: 42 man months of U.S. technician services including one year financing of a three man control team (operations epidemiologist, malaria advisor and logistics management specialist) and a number of short-term specialists (\$230,000); 3 long-term and 3 short-term participants (\$50,000); and commodities including insecticides, insect destroying machines, and laboratory supplies (\$120,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
Estimated FY 75					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	-	230	230	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	400	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	1,300	1,700	Commodities	-	-	-	120	-	120	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations	-	-	-	170	230	400	-	-	-	

To be determined.

Country: Zaire

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health System Management	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$150	5th Q. -
NUMBER 660-11-530-057	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	None	FY: 1976	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Government develop a comprehensive integrated low-cost health delivery system for rural Zaire.

Technical assistance is required by the newly instituted National Health Council in the field of health system design and management. A.I.D. will help the Council perform its primary tasks of program planning, development, and resource allocation by providing a source of qualified short-term technicians including: health systems analysts, supply specialists, health administrators, and specialists in pharmaceutical and public health fields. These technicians will assist in the development of health sector studies, medical and population statistical programs, a national system for the acquisition and distribution of information and supplies, and an analysis of the support services necessary to permit expanded government health services nationwide for low-cost integrated maternal/child health, desired births and nutrition programs.

The National Health Council was established to provide the coordination, focus, and authority required in the development of a national health strategy. This includes coordination of both domestic health programs and assistance from numerous donors. The Council has, therefore, requested A.I.D. assistance in strengthening its own planning and managerial capability.

The major beneficiaries of this project ultimately

will be those poor who, because of their environmental and health-status conditions, are most susceptible to disease.

The IBRD, UNDP and WHO all are actively assisting the Government in development of its health programs. OXFAM, the British Voluntary Agency specializing in health programs, is engaged in supporting delivery systems in Zaire's interior.

Support of this proposed project is key to A.I.D.'s role in other Zairian health activities because of the central planning and coordinating role of the National Health Council. Other projects for which A.I.D. is providing, or proposing, assistance include control of endemic diseases, nutrition planning, and a health sector loan.

FY 76 Program. The proposed FY 76 budget of \$150,000 will fund: 15 man months of short-term senior level consultants in fields requested by the Council such as health planning, systems analysis and management, statistics, and pharmaceutical manufacturing (\$100,000); 36 man-months of short-term participant training in those fields (\$28,000); commodities and other costs for production of reports, purchase of technical publications and necessary surveys (\$22,000). The Government is expected to fund consultant counterparts and local support costs. Preliminary estimates of A.I.D. inputs represent about 20 percent of total project costs over the planned three-year life of the project.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES																																																																								
Through 8/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated																																																																									
	Estimated FY 75	-	-		-																																																																							
Estimated through 8/30/75	-	-	-	To be determined.																																																																								
Proposed FY 76	150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost																																																																									
Proposed 5th Quarter	0	350	500																																																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="9">OBLIGATIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">Estimated FY 1975</th> <th colspan="3">Proposed FY 76</th> <th colspan="3">Proposed 5th Q.</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>100</td> <td>100</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>28</td> <td>-</td> <td>28</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>20</td> <td>-</td> <td>20</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>2</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>50</td> <td>100</td> <td>150</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					OBLIGATIONS									Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100	150	-	-	-
OBLIGATIONS																																																																												
Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.																																																																						
Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total																																																																				
-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-																																																																				
-	-	-	28	-	28	-	-	-																																																																				
-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-																																																																				
-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-																																																																				
-	-	-	50	100	150	-	-	-																																																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Cost Components</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>U.S. Technicians ..</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Participants</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commodities</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Costs</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Obligations ..</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Cost Components				U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	Commodities	-	-	-	Other Costs	-	-	-	Total Obligations ..	-	-	-																																																	
Cost Components																																																																												
U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-																																																																									
Participants	-	-	-																																																																									
Commodities	-	-	-																																																																									
Other Costs	-	-	-																																																																									
Total Obligations ..	-	-	-																																																																									

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Mali Rural Health Services Development	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 -	5th Q. 500
NUMBER 688-11-590-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE NONE	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Q.	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the training and upgrading of Malian paramedical personnel and develop a viable rural health delivery system. The major problems adversely affecting the health of the Malian population are communicable diseases and nutrition deficiencies. Because of inadequate disease reporting and statistical data on morbidity and mortality, accurate evidence regarding the extent of problems is presently unavailable. The Malian Government has realized that its health delivery system cannot function effectively without periodic retraining of personnel at all levels, which is necessary to keep staff assigned to remote areas up-to-date on new methods and techniques. This project will assist the Government to train personnel and to develop the managerial capability necessary for attaining the type of health delivery system needed.

The project will include: a rural training service component; strengthening capabilities of mobile team operations; participant training in administration, planning, supervision, disease surveillance and reporting; and health education through a health education training center which the Government of Mali proposes to establish. Retraining programs will consist of preventive services, nutrition, environmental sanitation, maternal and child care, and family planning. A training specialist, under contract, will assist the Malian

Government to analyze job functions and redesign curricula and training methodology to achieve training objectives for all levels of in-service personnel. Much of the participant training will be provided at the World Health Organization Regional Training Center and from other such resources within the Africa Region.

The improvements in the quality of service which will accrue through the utilization of mobile teams, disease prevention and general dispensaries, will, to a large degree, benefit the rural poor population. Benefiting especially will be pregnant women, mothers, infants and children from improved Maternal Child Health and Community Development Centers.

5th Quarter Program: Funds (\$500,000) will provide: one training specialist and one health educator at 18 man-months each (\$150,000), and three short-term health consultants for a total of 5 man-months (\$30,000); three long-term participants in the United States and ten short-term participants in Africa (\$80,000); commodities, including vehicles, training materials, text books, equipment, and office supplies (\$108,000); and other costs, including vehicle maintenance, gasoline, oil, local administrative assistance and operating expenses for training sessions (\$132,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	To be selected
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	80		
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	108		
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	132		
Proposed 5th Quarter	500	2,000	2,500		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	420	500		
				Total Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	420	500		

TITLE Niger Rural Health Services Development NUMBER 683-11-590-XXX	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE NONE	FY 76 -	5th Q. 890
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Q.	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To help the Government of Niger develop an economically feasible rural health delivery system and an appropriate health personnel training system capable of providing desired services. The Government plans to develop a national health delivery system which can provide basic health services to most of its scattered populace within the country's financial and human resource constraints. To accomplish this goal, fuller use will be made of community elected traditional health practitioners who will be trained as village-level paramedical workers. If this innovative concept proves practicable, it may provide the key for extending rural health delivery systems in other countries in Africa which presently suffer from a critical shortage of trained doctors and nurses. The Government of Niger has also initiated health education programs through the formal school system, training programs for government personnel, and innovative radio programming. Government plans include more emphasis on providing services to rural areas, increased involvement of government cadres in preventive health and training activities, frequent supervision and retraining of health personnel at all levels, and the organization of village health teams and the training of traditional village health workers, including midwives.

A.I.D. will assist the Niger Government to train personnel; develop the managerial capability necessary for

attaining a health delivery system, as described above; and develop a rural area field training/service facility. A rural training center will provide the opportunity for testing and evaluating the health delivery system, while delivering services and training staff for it at the same time.

A.I.D. funds will provide both short-term and long-term training specialist services to assist the Government of Niger establish a data gathering system and implement the planned expansion of health services. Assistance will also be provided in curriculum development and training methodology. Preventive medicine and maternal and child health care will be incorporated into the curriculum of the National School of Public Health. The training specialists will work in the Ministry of Health and in the rural training center. Funds will also be provided for the operating expenses of a reinforced program of periodic supervision of health delivery system personnel.

5th Quarter: Funds are for the full-time services for 2 years of two health and training specialists (\$240,000) and 26 man-months of short-term consultant services (\$132,000); short-term third country (Togo) training for six participants (\$40,000); equipment and supplies for the Government training programs and for the rural health center (\$190,000); and construction and operating costs for the retraining/supervision program (\$288,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES To be selected					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Quarter	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	
	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	
	-	-	-	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	142	190		
	-	-	-	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	210	288		
	890	2,480	3,370	Total Obligations ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	764	890		

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
Senegal Rural Health Services Development	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 -	5th Q. 325
NUMBER 685-11-590-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	None	FY: 5th Q.	FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Government of Senegal develop a more appropriate and active preventive medicine element within its general health program and to extend cost-effective services to the rural areas. Senegal continues to face enormous health problems with insufficient means to provide all its people with even minimal preventive and curative services. Much of the rural population does not have access to those basic services that have been established for some time in the urban areas.

A.I.D. will contribute to the training and organizational components of the Senegalese program in order to effect a more satisfactory transition to rural preventive medicine. Such services as maternal and child health, family planning, good nutrition promotion, communicable disease control, sanitation, potable water supply, and health education will help to improve rural life. The Senegalese Government's Fourth Development Plan gives priority to recouping the economic losses due to the drought. Accordingly, in the health field, the Government plans to maintain the present coverage of the population in rural areas by assuring that every existing health post is fully operational. The Government also plans to increase coverage to 200,000 additional rural inhabitants per year. Innovations in organization and in-service education activities will be encouraged through provision of technical advisory and consultative

services, support of modernized training activities, and preparation of trainers in existing institutions.

Coordination of A.I.D. inputs with those of the World Health Organization (WHO), the French assistance program, and other assistance agencies will be carried out in order to conserve the limited external assistance resources and influence their direction toward optimum results. Regional training facilities and programs of WHO, A.I.D. and other such resources within Africa will be utilized as much as possible.

5th Quarter Program: Funds (\$325,000) will provide 18 man months each of a public health planner and a public health educator/trainer and five man months of three short-term health consultants (\$180,000), three long-term U.S. and ten short-term third country participants (\$70,000), health commodities and training materials (\$30,000), and other costs for local administrative assistance and operating expenses for seminars (\$45,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 75	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	To be Selected
	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	-	70	
	-	-	-	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	
	-	-	-	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	
Proposed FY 76	325	1,200	1,525	Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	255	325	

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Togo Family Health Training and Services		FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER 693-11-590-XXX		PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 \$300	5th Q. -
			INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To establish a pilot program with the Government of Togo to improve delivery of family health education, information and services, including family planning, to the people of Togo. Togo has a population estimated at 2 million and an annual population growth rate of 2.8 percent. Infant mortality rates are estimated at roughly 127 deaths under the age of one year per 1,000 live births.

Government of Togo decision-makers have become increasingly convinced that development of an integrated nationwide family health program would help reduce Togo's very high mortality and morbidity rates. The provision of family planning information and services will be included in the program. The Government has reserved land for construction of the low-income neighborhood of Lome. In the course of providing clinical as well as preventive health services to low-income families living in the city, the center will provide family planning training to 70 Togolese physicians, 100 midwives, 300 nurses and 300 auxiliary midwives.

A.I.D.'s contribution will include (1) an advisor to assist in developing the family health services and related training program, (2) participant training, (3) equipment and (4) financing for the construction of the family health center. The Togolese Government is pre-

pared to cover with its own limited resources all recurring services costs in both the Ministry of Public Health and the Ministry of National Education. This includes all salaries, medicines (except contraceptives), and building and vehicle operation and maintenance. Other donor assistance is required to cover the following costs: (1) multi-year technical assistance to help Togo develop clinical family planning training programs, prepare and publish materials on family health education among the various project elements; (2) equipment and furnishings for the center; (3) contraceptive procurement; and (4) in-service training programs in Togo and abroad.

Commitments by the proposed external donors are being negotiated; the United Nations Family Planning Agency will probably be the major technical assistance donor.

FY 1976 Program. FY 1976 funding of \$300,000 (of which \$200,000 is from Population funds) will provide one advisor for 12 months (\$50,000), 20 man-months of short-term training for 4 participants (\$20,000), commodities (\$30,000), and the construction of the Family Health Training and Service Center (\$200,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-	To be selected.
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	100	400	Other Costs	-	-	-	200	-	200	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	250	50	300	-	-	-	

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Regional Public Health Training	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 137, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY 76 25	5th Q. -
NUMBER 625-11-540-510		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action: To help the Organization for Control of Endemic Diseases in Central Africa (OCEAC) extend and make more effective the range of services it offers its member states (Cameroon, Chad, Central African Republic, Gabon and Congo, Brazzaville) by introducing health education activities into the health services programs available to the public. Within the financial and manpower limits of the member countries, OCEAC seeks to improve health conditions by finding practical means of increasing popular awareness of, and control over, the environmental factors at the root of many of the common endemic diseases of the region.

A.I.D. is assisting this effort by funding contract technicians who help operate a health education program in 3 pilot zones. Two cover essentially rural areas in the Central African Republic (C.A.R.) and Cameroon and the other an urban area adjacent to Ndjamena, Chad. OCEAC headquarters in Yaounde, Cameroon, serves as the channel for incorporating the results obtained from the pilot zones into its own training program in Yaounde and for disseminating results to the member countries.

The poorest segment of the population is being helped under this project through the establishment of village health committees, which mobilize the villagers around health problems on which they can act. Many of the host country trainees are women, and much of the project content involves maternal and child health.

Progress to Date: The contract team has developed extensive information, since the beginning of the project, concerning the health knowledge, attitudes, and practices of the population of the 3 pilot zones. The knowledge has been incorporated into in-service and formal health education training programs operated by the Governments in the pilot zones, at OCEAC headquarters and in the respective Governments' training institutions. In Bangui, C.A.R., the pilot zone has become the field training ground for students of the National Institute of Medical and Sanitary Training. Community organizations based on traditional village social structures have been established and have become an active force in ameliorating health and sanitation conditions with available local resources. During the final year of the project, this experience and knowledge will be incorporated into a manual of guidelines for health education in Central Africa. A training film has been produced which will be available to OCEAC and member governments for their health education programs. A library of health education materials has been set up at OCEAC headquarters. Two participants have completed 1 year of third country training in health education at Antwerp. Two others are currently in training. These will play a leadership role in national health education programs upon completion of the project.

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 funding is for the training of 2 ongoing and 2 new participants (\$25,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	Estimated FY 75	660	583		377	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.						
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,461	2,007	454	U.S. Technicians ..	-	573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Personal Services Contract
Proposed FY 76	25	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	14	-	14	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	2,486	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations ..	14	646	660	25	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE University Center for Health Sciences NUMBER 625-11-550-531	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 144, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY 76 1060	5th Q. 67
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: This project associates A.I.D. with a multi-donor effort to train doctors, nurses, and paramedical staff as an integrated team, with special attention to preventive and community medicine relevant to rural health needs in Cameroon. The A.I.D. component of the program focuses especially on combined family planning and maternal/child health care. A.I.D. funding includes: assistance in construction of those portions of the University's new community health complex relating to out-patient care, as well as pediatrics and maternity hospitalization; the provision of 4 U.S. faculty members for the University Center for Health Sciences; advanced training in Cameroonian health personnel in the U.S., and elsewhere, to replace the U.S. faculty; and scholarships for other Central Africans to attend the Center to foster its role as a regional institution.

Progress to Date: Construction of the new facilities is now proceeding satisfactorily, although slightly behind schedule. The delay, however, has resulted in higher costs than originally anticipated.

Although all 4 contract team members are now on board, their arrival was delayed. For this reason, we propose to extend the Harvard contract, under which the technicians are funded, through FY 1978. The extension will permit the team to provide the full four academic years of service originally provided for in our agreement with

the University Center for Health Sciences. Specific accomplishments to date of the technicians include upgrading the Central Hospital Maternity Service, upgrading the Beaudeloque Pediatric Pavillon, establishing out-patient clinics in the University Center for Health Sciences Pavillon, establishing prenatal and mother-child teaching clinics at the Central Hospital, and teaching University Center for Health Sciences students in maternal and child health. Participant training is running behind schedule due to difficulties in finding qualified candidates.

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 funding requirements include \$370,000 for extension of the Harvard contract covering 57 man-months for the 4-man team; \$47,000 for 7 long-term participants in the U.S.; \$6,000 for commodities in support of the Harvard Contract technicians; and \$637,000 for contract other costs, including local personnel (\$11,000), local travel and other expenses for the contract technicians (\$16,000), and additional construction costs (\$610,000) for the University Center for Health Sciences facilities. Of the \$1,060,000 total, \$265,000 will come from Title X population funds and \$795,000 will come from Africa Bureau health funds, reflecting the combined family planning and health nature of the program.

5th Quarter Program: It is proposed that Title X population funds (\$67,000) be obligated for additional family planning and medical commodities.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	Estimated FY 75	170	1,764		766	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.						
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,736	1,970	766	U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Harvard University
Proposed FY 76	1,060	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	67	800	4,663	Commodities	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	67	67	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	170	170	-	637	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations ..	-	170	170	-	1,060	1,060	-	67	67	-	-	-	-	

Country: Sahel & Central & West Africa Programs

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Strengthening of Health Delivery Systems	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 1,030	5th Q. -
NUMBER 625-11-590-904	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 143, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: To strengthen the health delivery systems of 20 governments of West and Central Africa. This activity addresses the major constraints to improving and extending health services to the rural population, while at the same time the project hopes to preserve the gains achieved under A.I.D.-assisted regional programs to control specific diseases. The initial thrust is toward the development of senior- and middle-level manpower to staff existing health institutions, especially the Regional Health Training Center at Lome and Lagos, the Organization for Cooperation and Coordination in the Control of Endemic Diseases in West Africa (OCCGE), and the Organization for Control of Endemic Diseases in Central Africa (OCEAC). Manpower thus trained will also form a base for strengthening the capabilities of national Ministries of Health in the planning, management, and training related to health delivery systems.

In support of these activities, A.I.D. is providing: consulting services to the various Ministries of Health in the fields of planning, management, logistics, and statistics; training in areas of health planning and health care, family planning, community and environmental health; and commodities.

A.I.D. assistance is being coordinated with that of WHO, The French Cooperation Agency (FAC), UNICEF, and other major health organizations serving the area.

Progress to Date: Local governments, regional organizations, and international agency personnel have participated in structuring the project and establishing an operating strategy and a regional coordinating committee; various Ministries of Health have begun to strengthen their plans for providing more services to rural populations, including increased emphasis on preventive services; WHO has increased its funding for manpower development, disease control and environmental health; a UNICEF study has led to progress in vehicle maintenance and logistics support; and local health ministries have shown an increased capability to administer vaccination and other preventive health programs. (For example there have been no major disease outbreaks in spite of the Sahel drought).

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 funding (\$1,030,000) is needed for 34 man-months of short-term technical services (\$175,000); long-term participant training for 6 in the United States, and short-term training for 60 in third countries (\$198,000); commodities (\$550,000), such as measles vaccines (\$300,000), medical supplies and equipment (\$100,000), training materials and equipment (\$100,000), and vehicle and spare parts (\$50,000); and other costs related to local travel, supplies, and delivery of vaccines (\$107,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 8/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	1,300	1,322		676	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,747	2,071	676	U.S. Technicians ..	-	652	652	-	175	175	-	-	-	American Public Health Association	
Proposed FY 76	1,030	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	96	-	96	198	-	198	-	-	-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	8,587	12,364	Commodities	472	-	472	550	-	550	-	-	-		
				Other Costs	50	30	80	100	7	107	-	-	-		
				Total Obligations ..	618	682	1,300	848	182	1,030	-	-	-		

TITLE Onchocerciasis Control	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 1,500	5th Q. -
NUMBER 625-11-510-908	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 136, FY 1975 AFR C.P.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: To support an international effort to control onchocerciasis (river blindness) in the Volta River Basin. Onchocerciasis is a parasitic disease that often leads to blindness. It is transmitted by blackflies that breed in fast flowing rivers. The largest endemic areas are in tropical Africa, particularly in the Volta River Basin. It is estimated that one million people suffer from the disease in the Basin area and as many as 60,000 may be blind as a result. If this disease can be controlled, the economic loss due to retreat of the population from the heavily infested fertile river valleys can be reversed by resettlement and development of the river areas.

Seven African governments (Dahomey, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Togo and Upper Volta) are participating in a program to control the disease. The coordination of actions by the sponsoring agencies (WHO, IBRD, FAO and UNDP) is through the Inter-Agency Steering Committee. The large-scale control program will require about 20 years. It is now in its first phase which covers six years, 1974-1979. All contributions to the control program are on a grant basis, including that of A.I.D. The Steering Committee has obtained the agreement of all donors that untied grants are imperative for a program of this size and scope. Program funds provide for monthly aerial treatments of breeding

sites with larvicides, continuous epidemiological studies, research on the parasites and larvicides as well as on drugs for human treatment, a training program, and general operating expenses. The first phase of the control program is now estimated by the IBRD to cost \$53.7 million, of which \$47.2 million has been committed or pledged.

Progress to Date: The first formal meeting of the Joint Coordinating Committee was held in Abidjan, Ivory Coast in February 1975 and dealt with management structures and financing. The major new development was the announcement of additional donors: Kuwait (\$6 million), African Development Bank (about \$1 million), and Japan (\$500,000). The total A.I.D. contribution to the first phase has been revised downward from \$8.2 million to \$6 million due to other-donor response to the program. A.I.D. will undertake a thorough examination of the program's technical, administrative and budgetary performance at the end of its third year of operation and make recommendations regarding the balance of A.I.D. funding and additional requirements if any.

FY 1976 Funding: Grant funding of \$1.5 million is requested in FY 1976 for continuing support of the Onchocerciasis Control program. A.I.D. contributions are not tied to specific budget items.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 75	-	1,000			Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	2,000	250	1,750		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,000	1,250	750	U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	1,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	2,500	6,000	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations ..	-	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	

Country: SOUTHERN AFRICA PROGRAMS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Botswana Maternal and Child Health/Family Planning Training	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 400	5th Q. 100
NUMBER 690-11-540-032	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 160 FY 1975 Africa CP	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Government of Botswana to develop a cadre of public health personnel capable of staffing both urban and rural health facilities and providing essential health services, coordinate health education to promote Maternal and Child Health/Family Planning (MCH/FP) and develop preventive health services for the country's population.

The project is geared to train 540 nurses through in-service training in MCH/FP for staffing of rural health facilities as well as prepare an integrated curriculum in MCH/FP for use in the basic nurse-training schools. The project will train a selected tutorial staff to continue the use of integrated curriculum, develop field training facilities, and establish a functioning health education unit with trained local staff capable of promoting MCH/FP and preventive health services. An effective post-natal FP service will be established in the three Government of Botswana training hospitals. In addition to A.I.D. support, the Government of Norway is providing funds for construction of health facilities and local operations support.

Progress to Date: An in-service training curriculum has been developed by a Meharry contract team and is being utilized in four training sites: Gaborone, Francistown, Serowe, and Lobatse. To date, 30 registered nurses and 63 enrolled nurses have completed the in-service

training course. The integrated curriculum for the enrolled nurses training school has been developed and approved.

Post-partum family planning services have been established and are in operation in government training hospitals in the four field sites.

Two participants have been enrolled in U.S. universities to obtain Bachelor of Science degrees in nursing; another is enrolled in a B.S. degree program in health education. Eleven Government of Botswana nurses have been trained in MCH/FP at Meharry Medical College. One tutor received advance matron training in Nairobi.

A functioning health education unit has been established in the Ministry of Health with the assistance of the Meharry Contract Health Educator. Health educational materials were developed with the assistance of the Health Educator and a Consultant.

FY 1976 Program: FY 1976 Funding will provide: one year funding for five contract technicians, (one administrator, one health educator, three public health nursing instructors) (\$250,000); training for 9 long-term and 2 short-term participants (\$100,000); commodities (\$20,000); teaching materials and local support (\$30,000). \$200,000 will be provided by Population Funds.

5th Quarter: The project will provide one year funding for 2 continuing U.S. Contract Technicians (\$100,000) of which \$50,000 is Population Funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	584	260	324		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	215	310		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	160	160	-	250	250	-	100	100	Meharry Medical College
Estimated through 6/30/75	799	570	229	Participants	-	30	30	-	100	100	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	400	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	25	25	-	20	20	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	836	2,135	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	215	215	-	400	400	-	100	100	

TITLE Health Manpower Training (Lesotho)	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 --	5th Q. 300
NUMBER 690-15-540-058	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	None	FY: 5th Qtr	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Government of Lesotho upgrade its health personnel to provide improved preventive/curative health services, especially in rural areas. Two types of health personnel will be trained under this project. Registered nurses will be given higher level para-medical training to enable them to practice some primary medical diagnosis and treatment, as well as deliver preventive/health services. Nursing assistants will be trained to perform some of the more routine nursing functions and permit the nurses to take on the higher skilled para-medical duties.

As a result of the mountainous nature of Lesotho, many people are underserved by health, nutrition and family planning services. Through this project the Government will be able to maximize the health services provided by the limited number of available physicians and registered nurses and extend their professional skills by linking them with sub-professional personnel. There is a great deal of interest by all parties in Lesotho--organized medicine, the university, government officials and private sector personnel, and donor agencies in developing nurse practitioners to fill the middle level manpower gap. The Government has proposed that nurses receive MEDEX training. This program has been implemented in the U.S. for several years and developed successfully in Micronesia, where it was adapted to meet

the specific needs of the area.

The benefits of MEDEX training and the nursing assistant training should reach a large percentage of the rural population not reached at present through the health delivery system. Linked into the delivery system will be the on-going A.I.D. supported Maternal and Child Health Nutrition training program which will serve as the MCH component. The MEDEX training will be implemented through a university contract. It is anticipated the university will sub-contract the nurse assistant training program to a private voluntary organization, the Public Health Association of Lesotho, which will train twenty to thirty nursing assistants each year. Twenty to forty registered nurses will have completed the MEDEX-type training by the end of the project. The Lesotho Government and other donors will make a significant contribution to this project with the WHO contributing some training costs and UNICEF providing vehicles.

5th Quarter Program: 18 months contract funding for two technicians and consultant services (\$160,000); five short-term participants (\$25,000); commodities for training purposes (\$40,000); and technicians housing and sub-contract costs (\$75,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	25
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	40
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	75
Proposed 5th Quarter	300	470	770	Total Obligations ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	160	300

To be selected

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Private Voluntary Agency Operational Program Grant (OPG)	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 650	5th Q. -
NUMBER 698-995-386		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

To assist the poor majority in LDCs through programs developed by indigenous and/or American private voluntary organizations (PVOs) in close collaboration with African governments. Programs will be geared to serve the poor majority in such sectors as are decided upon in individual countries by the PVOs and in consultation with A.I.D. Missions.

Private voluntary organizations (excluding universities and research organizations) have been engaged in relief and development programs at the grass roots level for many years. A.I.D. has recently decided to expand its financing of programs developed by PVOs in recognition of past and potentially useful programs of the future. In many cases PVOs are already serving the poor majority so that there is a possible mutually beneficial role between the PVOs and donor governments, including the United States.

A.I.D. support for these programs began in FY 1975 with the development of program guidelines and in assisting PVOs to understand the nature of the program through PVO workshops. The PVOs have been in the process of designing programs in consultation with Missions which are in various stages of development. Examples of programs being developed to date for possible funding in FY 1975 or in FY 1976 include a water development program by

CARE in Kenya; a livestock development program in Tanzania by Heifers, Inc.; and a rural penetration road through CARE in Sierra Leone. In FY 1976 PVO activity may be initiated in many other countries including Ghana, Chad, Sudan, and Upper Volta which is being developed by a consortium of indigenous and American PVOs in that country. A grant has already been made to Catholic Relief Services for a grain storage project in Rwanda. Many other projects are in the process of being developed by other PVOs for possible funding in various countries in Africa.

FY 1976 Program. As PVO project proposals are received and approved, A.I.D. will allocate funds to country or regional programs as appropriate. Since at this time we cannot project the precise funding requirements of anticipated PVO projects, we are presenting the funds required in the category of other costs. Current estimates by appropriation category for utilizing these funds follow:

Food and Nutrition	\$1,900
Population Planning and Health	650
Education and Human Resources Development	200
	\$2,650

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 75	200			Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	To be selected.
Estimated FY 75	1,879	200		U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,879	200	1,679	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	2,650	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	Continuing		Other Costs	-	1,879	1,879	-	2,650	2,650	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations	-	1,879	1,879	-	2,650	2,650	-	-	-	

TITLE Program Development and Support NUMBER 698-11-999-135	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE PP. 172-173 AFR C.P.	FY 76 390	5th Q. 108
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1963	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. This project enables A.I.D. missions in Africa and their host countries to obtain the technical expertise needed to carry out feasibility studies and special analyses, to develop grant and loan projects, to meet host country requests for specific technical advice in priority development areas, and to provide participant training for key host country personnel who are actively involved in the analysis, design, or implementation of A.I.D.-related program activities. Program areas to be addressed include agriculture, low cost health and family planning, nutrition, and education, including non-formal education.

Primarily, the project will fund short-term contract consultants and their associated costs. Cooperatives and voluntary organizations, in addition to profit-seeking firms, will be sought as consultants from the private sector. Participating Agency Service Agreements will be utilized to obtain the services of U.S. Government personnel.

A special effort will be made to identify promising programs of regional interest and speed the transfer of this knowledge to other potential users. This project will provide an opportunity for concerned individuals of various host countries to observe such programs, consult

with local project officials, and take back to their home country experiences which may be applicable in the formation or strengthening of similar programs.

While this activity is being presented on a region-wide basis, individual project proposals will be made by A.I.D. missions. However, project funds will be obligated under the regional project. This project now combines activities previously financed through two regional projects, Regional Program Support and Feasibility Studies.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Programs. To finance the cost of feasibility studies, special analyses, specialized short-term consultations on project design and implementation, participant training, and conferences involving both U.S. and host country personnel, ~~\$2,510,000~~ is being sought in FY 1976 and ~~\$793,000~~ in the 5th Quarter. Current estimates by appropriation category for utilizing these funds follow:

	FY 1976	5th Qtr.
Food and Nutrition	\$1,300	\$335
Population Planning and Health	390	108
Education and Human Resources Dev.	330	150
Selected Development Problems	490	200
	\$2,510	\$793

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES												
Through 6/30/74	Obligations a/	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																	
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.											
Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76	Proposed 5th Quarter	U.S. Technicians	Participants	Commodities	Other Costs	Total Obligations	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
480	1,556	1,584	261		-	75	-	125	200	-	75	210	-	150	360	-	2,150	93	700	793	To be selected.	
	2,036	1,803	233		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	2,510	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	793	Continuing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

a/ PRIOR TO FY 1974 THESE OBLIGATIONS WERE PRIMARILY FOR OPERATING COSTS,

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76	5th Q.
Training and Research Center Development NUMBER 698-11-580-373	Population Planning and Health	\$410	-
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 172 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY: 1971	FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop integrated Maternal, Child Health/Family Planning (MCH/FP) services in selected African countries and develop a cadre of American medical and paramedical personnel capable of undertaking operational MCH/FP projects at the request of A.I.D. through a contract with Meharry Medical College.

Under an A.I.D. grant, a MCH/FP Training and Research Center has been established where Meharry, in association with Fisk, Tennessee State, Vanderbilt, George Peabody, Scarritt and the Nashville Planned Parenthood Association support an interdisciplinary program for training and research in MCH/FP.

The training provides course work and field internships to help African and American public health personnel assist integrated MCH/FP services in African countries and create a flow of MCH/FP information and expertise among Meharry and its associated U.S. institutions and public health organizations in Africa.

Progress to Date. The Meharry Center is established and has a core staff of twenty professionals. Through FY 1975, the Center conducted four 19 week MCH/FP sessions for 77 African participants. During FY 1975, twenty short-term study visitors were oriented to Center MCH/FP

programs. Follow-up programs use U.S. consultants to reinforce MCH/FP program efforts initiated by FY 1974 trainees from Botswana, Swaziland and Nigeria. Additionally, one U.S. medical student was sent to Liberia to participate in a three month MCH/FP internship program at Curran Memorial Hospital. Several small research projects were undertaken in MCH/Nutrition.

FY 1976 Program. During FY 1976 the Center will: conduct short-term, middle-level, U.S. training courses for approximately 10 African MCH Trainees; assist in developing African training programs and seminars; provide consultant services to African countries in nutrition planning, preventive services, environmental sanitation, and disease control; and provide short-term classroom training followed by on-site clinical training at four U.S. clinical institutions for up to 30 African nurses and/or nurse midwives. Funding will be required for 96 man-months of U.S. technician services (\$160,000); library materials (\$10,000); training for 30 short-term participants in MCH in the U.S. (\$210,000); and other costs, such as building leases and utilities (\$30,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES												
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.										
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total							
Through 6/30/74	3,027	1,876	1,151																	Meharry Medical College	
Estimated FY 75	300	900																			
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,327	2,776	551																		
Proposed FY 76	410	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost																		
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	3,737																		
				Total Obligations																	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Maternal and Child/Health Extension	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$704	5th Q. -
NUMBER 698-11-580-358	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 172 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY: 1971	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve the quality of life of Africans by providing maternal and child health (MCH) and family planning (FP) services. This project assists Africans to realize their aspirations for healthy mothers and children through basic maternal, child health, and family planning services in areas where they do not now exist. The project trains district and regional supervisory staffs in community development, teaching and health. In turn, they train local rural health workers and village volunteers.

Progress to Date. Pilot area activities developed cooperatively with the Governments of The Gambia, Dahomey, and Lesotho have been conducted. Teams consisting of two public health technicians working with cooperating government counterparts have: (1) established working relationships with Ministry of Health (MOH) units which supervise and direct the projects; (2) developed or improved MCH/FP services; (3) sent a total of 13 counterpart workers to the U.S. for training in MCH/FP; and (4) held seminars, in-service training programs and courses for health workers, volunteers, doctors, and nurses (800 in Lesotho, 100 in The Gambia, and 125 in Dahomey). Two French language training classes in MCH/FP have been conducted for 22 participants. In conjunction with the counterpart staff, an analysis of initial operations and results has been completed and a revised

proposal is under review for expanding successful activities to other rural areas within each country.

FY 1976 Program. The FY 1976 request is to fund expanding activities for the pilot programs in The Gambia, Dahomey and Lesotho. Funds will be required for: nine contract technicians, (108 man-months) four full-time (48 man-months) and three part-time U.S. headquarters staff, (18 man-months) plus consultants (11 man-months) as required (\$326,000); MCH/FP training for three long-term participants (\$30,000) and ten short-term participants (\$42,000), and in-country training of trainers programs (\$15,000); contraceptives (\$104,000), medicine and clinic supplies (\$77,000), and vehicles (\$35,000), and other costs, including field logistics support, clinic renovation and equipment, and administrative support expenses (\$75,000). Of the total FY 1976 funds required, \$404,000 will be provided from Population funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	3,201	2,143	1,058		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	930	950		U.S. Technicians ...	-	540	540	-	326	326	-	-	-	University of California, Santa Cruz
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,131	3,093	1,038	Participants	-	50	50	-	87	87	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	704	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	67	140	207	104	112	216	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	0	675	5,510	Other Costs	-	133	133	-	75	75	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	67	863	930	104	600	704	-	-	-	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE University Teaching of Population Dynamics	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$350	5th Q. \$200
NUMBER 698-11-570-360	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 172 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY: 1971	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist selected African universities introduce interdisciplinary instruction and research in population into their regular curriculum and research programs. This project meets the need for knowledge of population dynamics of those concerned with development problems, e.g., economists, sociologists, political scientists, statisticians, public health experts and public administrators. These professionals need to be able to recognize the inter-relationship between population trends and other aspects of long range social and economic development. Preparing Africans to meet this need requires inclusion of population dynamics as a part of university study programs.

This project promotes an interdisciplinary approach and reduces the academic insularity prevailing in African universities by assisting selected universities establish population centers and sponsor research in various aspects of population, introduce population subjects into existing courses, and encourage interdepartmental study. The focus will be on broadening the competence of those specializing in other fields, rather than producing population specialists.

Progress to Date. The University of Ghana (UG) has been selected as the African University where a population center will be established. In FY 1975, the University

of North Carolina (UNC) helped strengthen the UC Population Dynamics Program (PDF) Center and select criteria for research and fellowship applications. UG, with UNC guidance, has now funded 14 population research grants and awarded 24 scholarships to its PDF Center. In addition, two Ghanaians, one Liberian, one Sierra Leonian, and one Kenyan have been awarded full-term fellowships for study abroad.

In FY 1976, UNC will continue to provide assistance to the PDF in Ghana and the university will continue to offer educational and research opportunities to students/professionals from neighboring countries.

FY 1976 Funding. FY 1976 funding is required for: the UNC Program Director (12 man-months), support staff (30 man-months), and eight short-term consultants (16 man-months) (\$80,000); one year of training for four long-term participants in the U.S. (\$40,000); library books and materials (\$5,000); and other costs; including administrative costs, partial salaries and local operating costs of the African PDP Center at UG (\$225,000).

5th Quarter. 5th Quarter funds will be needed to finance UNC support for administrative staff (21 man-months) and short-term consultants (8 man-months) (\$40,000); and UG support for operating costs, research grants and scholarships (\$160,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Through 6/30/74	1,034	493	541		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	212	479		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	40	40	-	80	80	-	40	40
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,246	972	274	Participants	-	20	20	-	40	40	-	-	-
Proposed FY 76	350	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	7	7	-	5	5	-	-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	200	480	2,276	Other Costs	-	145	145	-	225	225	-	160	160
				Total Obligations . .	-	212	212	-	350	350	-	200	200

University of North Carolina

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Courses at African Health Training Institutions	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$500	5th Q. \$500
NUMBER 698-11-580-359	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 172 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	FY: 1973	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist African health training institutions faculties (hti) to develop and implement family planning and health curricula. This project deals not only with medical schools which provide leadership in health services, but also with schools for allied health workers who provide the bulk of the manpower. This project provides training to physicians, nurses, midwives, and other allied health personnel, including medical assistants.

Through the proposed project, hti faculties and leaders should obtain a greater recognition of the benefits of offering family planning services as an integral part of health services. At the completion of the project at least 20 medical schools and 35 nursing/midwifery and other allied hti's will have been involved and adopted health/family planning curricula on a permanent basis.

Progress to Date. In June 1974 the Association of Medical Schools in Africa became the project sponsor. Four workshops were held to review population/family planning self-instructional units for nurses, midwives and medical students: Ghana, Nigeria and Kenya have each held one for nurse midwives, while one workshop for six East African medical schools was held in Nairobi. Ninety-one different hti faculties instructional units have been developed and are now being tested or improved. A total of 113 faculty

people from 71 htis located in 16 countries are now involved in the program. An eight-member Consultative Group of African Technical Advisors, representing medical schools, nursing and midwifery schools, and ministries of health, has been formed. A field office located at Yaounde, Cameroon, has been opened to provide local leadership.

FY 1976 Program. Workshop follow-up activities are scheduled for Nigeria and Francophone and Anglophone West Africa, and revised teaching materials will be reviewed. Also, a number of African faculty members will be given training in the United States.

FY 1976 Funding. In FY 1976 funds will be required to complete the financing through FY 1976 of five full-time technicians (60 man-months), 10 part-time technicians and administrative personnel (15 man-months), and 25 man-months of consultant services (\$174,000); 8 long-term participants in MCH/FP training (\$81,000) and other training materials (\$245,000).

5th Quarter Funding. Funds will be used to finance 100 man-months of contractor services (\$174,000); 8 long-term participants (\$81,000); and other costs, including publications and self-instructional training materials (\$245,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 8/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	-	656		-	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,180	847	333	U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	174	174	-	-	174	174	University of North Carolina
Proposed FY 76	500	Futura Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	81	81	-	-	81	81	
Proposed 5th Quarter	500	1,603	3,783	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	-	-	-	245	245	-	-	245	245	
				Total Obligations ..	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	500	500	

Country: AFRICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Special Population Activities	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 \$300	5th q. \$75
NUMBER 698-11-580-500	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 172 FY 1975 AFR C.P.	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1971	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To provide greater flexibility for assisting population/family planning activities in African countries. The Special Population Activities (SPA) fund makes it possible to respond to country requests for assistance in population and family planning activities by providing small sums for identifiable special purposes, including equipment, supplies and services.

Assistance through this project to African countries, especially countries not eligible for regular bilateral A.I.D. assistance, is provided for family planning activities of a limited nature. Population funds are made available to countries upon request by the host government/institution/agencies and after review by the Embassy/Mission. SPA-funded activities are usually in the range of \$5,000 to \$25,000 per project. SPA funds are used for commodities and goods and services procured locally. In most instances, SPA inputs are in support of local self-help activities related to the provision of Maternal Child Health/Family Planning (MCH/FP) population services or the promotion and stimulation of such services.

Progress to Date. During the existence of the project 22 countries have benefited from SPA-funded projects in amounts varying from \$1,000 to \$25,000. The following

two examples are illustrative of the variety of assistance for which SPA funds are utilized. In Mali, SPA funds were used to support a one-week seminar in Health and Family Protection for Francophone African participants. This course included field training to provide practical experience for the participants in developing family planning activities in Francophone Africa and in performing their individual tasks in future family planning positions. In Mauritius, SPA funds were provided to the Ministry of Health to carry out a knowledge, attitude and practice (KAP) survey in collaboration with the University of Mauritius in order to ascertain the population's attitudes concerning family planning.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Programs. Funding will be required in FY 1976 (\$300) and the 5th Quarter (\$75,000) to continue to fund small discrete project activities as requested by various African countries, reviewed and recommended by A.I.D. field missions and U.S. Embassies and approved by A.I.D. in Washington.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	726	330	396								To be selected.			
Estimated FY 75	300	500												
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,026	830	196	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
				Other Costs	300	-	300	300	-	300		75		
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations ..	300	-	300	300	-	300	75			
Proposed 5th Quarter	75	Continuing												

Angola, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau,
Country: and Mozambique

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Project Support NUMBER 659-15-998-002	FUNDS Population Planning & Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 1,350	5th Q. --
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Summary - Section 50 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1974 expresses the sense of Congress that the United States should foster good relations with Portugal's former African territories and assure them of our commitment to their genuine political and economic independence. The Congress noted that the economic development needs of the territories would be immense when independence is achieved and urged A.I.D. to devote "immediate attention to assessing the economic situation" in the territories and to "be ready to cooperate with the future governments in providing the kind of assistance that will help make their independence viable."

While the economic outlook for each of the territories must be reviewed separately, Angola, Guinea-Bissau, and Mozambique have three serious problems in common. There is a critical shortage of trained manpower, basic foodstuffs need to be imported, and resettlement and rehabilitation programs are needed for large numbers of refugees and war victims. Special consideration must be given to the Cape Verde Islands where, as a result of a seven year drought, the economy is dependent on subsidized imports to meet its food requirements.

Representatives of the new governments have indicated that they will seek U.S. assistance in dealing with their development problems. A.I.D. has budgeted

funds for FY 1976 for programs to be developed. A.I.D. will advise the Congress as projects are readied for obligation.

FY 1976 Program - Funds will be required for programs in the following areas: Angola ~~(\$450,000)~~ - resettlement/rehabilitation of refugees and war victims, manpower resource surveys, and training; Guinea-Bissau ~~(\$900,000)~~ - food production, resettlement/rehabilitation of refugees and war victims, manpower surveys, and training; Mozambique ~~(\$1,815,000)~~ - livestock production, crop production, resettlement/rehabilitation of refugees and war victims, health delivery system, and manpower surveys and training; Cape Verde Islands ~~(\$1,350,000)~~ - fisheries development, dry farm agriculture, support of food-for-work programs, and manpower surveys and training.

Total Requirements by Functional Categories

~~Food Production and Nutrition - \$2,500,000~~
~~Population Planning and Health - 1,350,000~~
~~Education and Human Resources Development - 665,000~~
~~\$4,515,000~~

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	--	--	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Estimated FY 75	--	--	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Estimated through 6/30/75	--	--	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Proposed FY 76	4,515	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians	--	--	--	--	2,000	2,000	--	--	--	To be selected.
				Participants	--	--	--	--	200	200	--	--	--	
				Commodities	--	--	--	--	1,600	1,600	--	--	--	
				Other Costs	--	--	--	--	715	715	--	--	--	
Proposed 5th Quarter	--	10,000	14,515	Total Obligations	--	--	--	--	4,515	4,515	--	--	--	

East Asia

East Asia

Country: INDONESIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 \$7,801	5th Q. \$1,950
NUMBER 497-15-580-188	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 55, FY 1975 Asia PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to support Indonesia's efforts to reduce population growth rates sufficiently so that the country's population in the year 2000 will not exceed 220 million. Currently the population is 137 million, and the annual growth rate is 2.3%. Without a substantial decline in fertility rates, the population growth rate will rise and Indonesia will have nearly 300 million people by the year 2000. Rapid population growth is a serious problem.

Indonesia launched a national family planning program six years ago. A.I.D. has provided advisors to assist the National Family Coordinating Board in managing the rapid growth of the program, and has supplied nearly all of the oral contraceptives distributed through the family planning clinics.

Progress to Date: During the first five years of the family planning program, efforts were concentrated on the densely-populated islands of Java and Bali. As of August 1974, two million women in Java and Bali, representing 14% of all eligible couples on these islands, were practicing contraception. In addition to supplying contraceptives, A.I.D. has assisted in the development of a logistics system and a service statistics program. Pilot schemes for the distribution of contraceptives through the private sector have been initiated with

A.I.D. assistance, and a number of experimental efforts are being investigated which have a potential for rapidly spreading family planning practices.

FY 1976 Program: A total of \$7.801 million is requested under this project of which \$6.723 million is earmarked for the procurement in the United States of contraceptives and \$375,000 for vehicles and medical equipment. Even though Indonesian funding of contraceptives is rapidly increasing, this large level of support is considered essential to maintain the pace of the program. One long-term and three short-term consultants will be funded (\$104,000), 18 long-term and 19 short-term participants (\$249,000), and local currency costs of research and development efforts (\$350,000).

5th Quarter: Funding for the fifth quarter (\$1,950,000) will continue A.I.D. support as described above.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	18,026	10,448	7,578											
Estimated FY 75	4,701	6,510												
Estimated through 6/30/75	22,727	16,958	5,769											
Proposed FY 76	7,801	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,950	Continuing												
				Total Obligations ..	4,527	174	4,701	7,697	104	7,801	1,924	26	1,950	

University of Hawaii School of Public Health

TITLE Health Research and Development	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$300	5th Q. \$75
NUMBER 497-11-599-230	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 57, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY: 1975	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to assist the National Health Research and Development Institute to: perform program analysis for the health sector by building a base of statistical information; test new concepts in health-delivery systems such as paramedical personnel, rural health clinics, and training for traditional medical practitioners; and conduct research on social, cultural and medical factors affecting public health in Indonesia.

By June 1976, about ten pilot sub-projects will be underway on Java and the outer islands of Indonesia. Indonesia's public health problems are typical of other less-developed countries. The poor majority of the population does not have access to modern health services; doctors and health technicians are poorly trained; and modern medicines are too expensive for most Indonesians to afford. Certain communicable diseases--gastro-intestinal illnesses, tuberculosis and cholera-- are endemic to the country and, as a result, infant mortality is very high.

The Indonesian Government plans to expand health services and improve the health environment in Indonesia during the period of the Second Five Year Plan (1974-79)..

Progress to Date: A preliminary field study, which will provide baseline data for use in the research sub-

projects, is currently underway. This study, focusing on two districts, will determine: current health problems; the pattern of utilization of existing health services in the districts; and the patterns of activity of physicians, nurses, mid-wives, sanitarians and other health workers in the districts.

FY 1976 Program: A total of \$300,000 is requested for: two short-term U.S. advisors to assist in health sector planning and the development of pilot projects (\$38,000); two long-term participants from the Department of Health Health's Institute for Health Research and Development for training in the United States (\$20,000); data-processing equipment for the Institute (\$30,000); and local currency to finance 10-12 specific sub-projects (\$212,000).

5th Quarter: A total of \$75,000 is requested to continue the project along the lines described above, including \$20,000 for technicians, participants and commodities, and \$55,000 for two additional sub-projects.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS						PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76				Proposed 5th Q.		
				Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total		Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
	-	-	-										Personal services and local contracts
Estimated FY 75	175	55											
Estimated through 6/30/75	175	55	120										
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed 5th Quarter	75	450	1,000										
				Cost Components									
				U.S. Technicians ..	-	30	30	-	38	38	-	8	8
				Participants	-	-	-	20	-	20	6	-	6
				Commodities	40	-	40	30	-	30	6	-	6
				Other Costs	105	-	105	212	-	212	55	-	55
				Total Obligations ..	145	30	175	262	38	300	67	8	75

Country: LAOS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Maternal and Child Health	FUNDS Population Planning & Health;	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76 522	5th Q. 131
NUMBER 439-11-570-081	P. 66, FY 1975 IPR PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to reduce the crude birth and death rates substantially over a 30-year period. The objective is to reduce the net annual increase in population from the present 2.6% to a much more supportable rate of 1.5%. It aims to assist in the development of a healthy Lao population, growing at a rate that contributes to family prosperity and national development.

This project benefits the poor and the deprived through the continually expanding clinical and non-clinical facilities which offer family planning, health care, and nutrition guidance for mothers and children.

Progress to Date: In January of 1972 the Laos Government adopted a formal population policy and established a Commission for the Promotion of Family Well-Being, charged with carrying out the national policy.

Maternal and child health facilities have been constructed. The Vientiane hospital serves as a training center for physicians, nurses, midwives and other health personnel. Courses in maternal and child health, as well as family planning, are given. The 100-bed hospital in Pakse, dedicated in FY 1975, provides clinical and outpatient services and training for health personnel. Expansion of Maternal and Child Health/

Family Planning service delivery facilities has been emphasized during FY 1975. This project continues to promote the incorporation of women into the national economy. Over 90% of the project field workers are women.

FY 1976 Program: A total ~~of \$1.547 million~~ (of which \$522,000 will be Title X) is requested for: (1) short term training for about 13 participants in the United States and in third countries ~~(\$23,000)~~; (2) commodities consisting of contraceptives (\$147,000 from central Title X funds), medical supplies, hospital equipment, and construction materials ~~(\$677,000)~~; and other costs including operational travel, transportation of commodities, construction of a regional maternal and child health center, and that portion of the Operation Brotherhood contract related to family planning services ~~(\$700,000)~~.

5th Quarter: A total ~~of \$387,000~~ (\$131,000 of which will be Title X) is requested for participant training, commodities, and other costs, including the family planning component of the Operation Brotherhood contract.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	4,418	3,965	453											
Estimated FY 75	819	902												
Estimated through 6/30/75	5,237	4,867	370	U.S. Technicians	-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Participants	27	-	27	23	-	23	6	-	6	
				Commodities	521	-	521	824	-	824	206	-	206	
Proposed FY 76	1,547	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	112	150	262	113	587	700	28	147	175	
Proposed 5th Quarter	387	3,825	10,996	Total Obligations	660	159	819	960	587	1,547	240	147	387	Operation Brotherhood

Country: PHILIPPINES

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 \$7,288	5th Q. \$1,822
NUMBER 492-11-570-220	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 127, FY 1975, Asia PDB	FY: 1967	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to reduce the fertility rate in the Philippines to desired levels. The project is aimed at establishing a permanent system for delivering family planning services to all those desiring them, with a target of reaching about 2.5 million out of 5.5 million couples by the end of FY 1976. Family planning has been accepted by a large proportion of the nation's educated, urban and/or affluent population. Far less impact has been made on the rural, uneducated and/or poor citizens. Future program emphasis will be geared to expanding the program to the poor majority who thus far have been least affected by the program.

Progress to Date: Comprehensive data required to make authoritative statements regarding the nationwide effects of the family planning program on birth rates is not yet available. Data generated in local studies, however, is encouraging and relevant national statistics are expected to be generated through various surveys including a special national census to be conducted in May 1975. Other indicators of program progress include the following: 30 private and public Filipino agencies are now actively participating

in the program; 2,300 clinics are providing full family planning services; approximately 60,000 new acceptors are being recruited by the participating clinics each month.

FY 1976 Program: A total of \$7.288 million is requested to continue contractual services (\$300,000), training for 38 short-term participants (\$100,000), contraceptives (\$3.788 million), medical supplies and materials (\$300,000) and other costs including local contracts (\$2.800 million). Program emphasis in FY 1976 will be concentrated on strengthening program decentralization (regionalization) and further penetration into rural areas. Programs will focus upon increasing the participation of the poor, the rural and the less educated segments of Philippine society.

5th Quarter: A.I.D. is requesting \$1.822 million to continue the program described above in the fifth quarter.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	29,697	21,993	7,704		-	400	400	-	300	300	-	75	75	Population Services, Inc.; Management Sciences for Health; University of North Carolina.
Estimated FY 75	5,615	5,648			100	-	100	100	-	100	25	-	25	
Estimated through 6/30/75	35,312	27,641	7,671		2,415	-	2,415	4,088	-	4,088	1,022	-	1,022	
Proposed FY 76	7,288	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		2,700	-	2,700	2,800	-	2,800	700	-	700	
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,822	Continuing			5,215	400	5,615	6,988	300	7,288	1,747	75	1,822	
				Total Obligations										

Country: PHILIPPINES

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE Provincial Water Supply	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) \$10,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

The purpose of this project is to help finance in selected rural population centers the construction of potable water systems which will be owned and operated by autonomous water user districts and be designed to provide reliable and sanitary water to low income families at prices they can afford. United Nations data conclude that the incidence of water-borne diseases is attributed in large measure to the absence of sanitary potable water systems

Under a previous \$20.0 million Provincial Water Supply loan and an existing technical assistance grant project, A.I.D. is providing resources to establish five systems and to develop the national and local institutional capacity required to assure the continuation of viable self-sustaining systems once established and placed in operation. These initial systems are designed to serve a population of 250,000 with projections of expanded service by 1982 to some 1,000,000, the majority of whom are among the lowest income groups in the Philippine economy. In addition, studies are being undertaken to explore ways in which community stand-pipes can be added to these and future systems to serve

those members of the community who cannot afford, at even modest prices, the cost of individual house connections, and whose present consumption of water is limited by the difficulty in transporting water from source to point of use or by the high prices charged by water vendors.

A suitably programmed extension of the Provincial Water Supply project calls for a second loan of \$20.0 million to help fund an additional five systems, improvements to selected existing systems, and a continuation of institutional development. For budget purposes, however, the proposed additional \$20.0 million is being presented in two segments of \$10.0 million each, the second of which is being submitted as a shelf item in the event additional funds become available.

It is estimated that some 300 rural communities have need of potable water supply systems. Based on experience to date, there is a growing interest on the part of many of these communities to have similar systems established in their areas. As the demand grows it is likely that other donors will be asked to help finance the additional systems throughout the country.

TITLE Special Training for National Development	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning & Health	FY 76 125	5th Q. 25
NUMBER 493-11-995-173	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 148, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY: 1965	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: This project provides training opportunities in areas of development priority. It also provides funds to complete the training of participants under terminated projects.

Progress to Date: This project was initiated in FY 1965 when six participants were sent to the United States for training. In subsequent years, third-country training has been utilized wherever feasible. By the end of FY 1975 it is planned that 335 Thais will have received specialized training, 250 in the United States and 85 in third country programs.

The Thai Government has been sharing in the task of selecting trainees and will assume additional administrative responsibility for managing these programs in FY 1976. The Thai Government also provides funds for international travel, and for English language training as required for participants.

FY 1976 Program: ~~\$890,000~~ is requested for costs of ongoing long-term academic participants originally funded under this project or funded in prior years under other projects which have already been phased out or will be phased out by the end of the fiscal year.

Food and Nutrition	\$665,000
Agricultural Development	610,000
Accelerated Rural Development	55,000
Population Planning and Health	\$125,000
Non-Title X	
Rural Health	110,000
Family Planning	15,000
Education and Human Resources Development	\$100,000
Rural Education	38,000
Special Training for National Development	9,000
National Economic Policy and Planning	53,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$890,000

5th Quarter: ~~\$100,000~~ is requested for the fifth quarter to cover necessary participant costs.

Food and Nutrition	\$25,000
Population Planning and Health	25,000
Education and Human Resources Development	50,000
GRAND TOTAL	\$100,000

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Through 6/30/74	1,836	1,571	265		Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency
Estimated FY 75	272	429		U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,108	2,000	108	Participants	272	-	272	890	-	890	100	-	100
Proposed FY 76	890			Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	600	3,698	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Total Obligations	272	-	272	890	-	890	100	-	100

Country: THAILAND

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Transfer of Technology and Management Skills	FUNDS Population Planning & Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 175	5th Q 50
NUMBER 493-11-755-274	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1976	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to improve Royal Thai Government (RTG) capabilities in development policy and problem analysis, program planning, implementation and evaluation. The focus of the project during FYs 1976 and 1977 is to provide advisory and training services for: (1) development, installation and evaluation of policy, programs and projects which increase social justice and economic opportunity, generate income and employment for the rural poor, and utilize more fully the capabilities of women; (2) identification, analysis and design of activities which increase the productivity of the Thai, particularly with respect to the poor.

U.S. technology and approaches useful to the RTG in developing solutions, plans and options for future problems will be made available through this project.

U.S. assistance will be provided to the major RTG agencies including the National Economic and Social Development Board, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives and other institutions involved in national resources planning, policy formulation and implementation.

FY 1976 Program: A total of \$932,000 is requested for approximately 90 man-months of advisory services

~~(\$557,000) and training in the United States and Asian countries for approximately 472 man-months of training (\$375,000). In the Food and Nutrition sector it is proposed to utilize \$457,000 for the above activities including 51 man-months of advisory services (\$257,000) along with 200 man-months of training (\$200,000). Support to this sector will be aimed at addressing key problems as they relate to agricultural production, policy and resource utilization. In Population Planning and Health it is planned to utilize \$175,000 for 20 months of advisory services (\$100,000) and 72 man-months of training (\$75,000). Support will focus on the expansion of family planning facilities along with the design and installation of rural health services.~~

~~In Education and Human Resources Development, \$300,000 is proposed to finance 40 man-months of advisory services (\$200,000) along with 100 man-months of training (\$100,000). Support to this sector will be geared to those selected key areas the Thai feel are appropriate in the development of their human resource base.~~

~~5th Quarter: \$150,000 is requested in the fifth quarter for advisory services and training as follows: Food and Nutrition, (\$50,000); Population and Health, (\$50,000); and Education & Human Resources Development, (\$50,000).~~

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76				Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-											
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Proposed FY 76	932	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	2,918	4,000	Total Obligations	-	-	-	375	557	932	50	100	150	

To be selected

TITLE	Health and Population Planning	FUNDS	Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER	493-11-580-266	PRIOR REFERENCE	P. 145, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY 76	5th Q.
				\$4,229	\$1,058
				INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
				FY: 1975	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to support the Royal Thai Government (RTG) in its efforts to attain its Third Five-Year Plan target of a 2.5% annual rate of population growth by the end of 1976, and to help prepare the services and the infrastructure needed to accelerate fertility declines through the Fourth Plan period (1977-81). These objectives are being pursued by: (1) supplying contraceptives to Thailand's National Family Planning Program (NFPP); (2) providing family planning medical kits for IUD insertions and sterilizations; and (3) supporting programmatic research and tests of complementary distribution channels (e.g. commercial sector) for contraceptive services.

Over 80% of U.S. assistance will consist of the first two categories--contraceptives and clinical contraceptive equipment--thereby focussing support on the family planning client. A survey of client characteristics conducted by the RTG Health Ministry indicates that 80% of acceptors are from the rural areas, and 90% have had four years or less of education. Thus, the primary target group--women of lower socio-economic status--is being reached by the program. It is anticipated that the project will have an immediate impact on 250,000 women.

Progress to Date: Basic health services including family planning are now available through a network of 4,500 rural clinics and provincial hospitals. To date over two million persons have accepted some form of family planning through the nation's health system.

FY 1976 Program: A total of 4.229 million is requested for family planning commodities including oral contraceptives, condoms and IUD-insertion and sterilization kits (\$3.975 million); research grants and pilot studies of contraceptive commercialization (\$54,000); and grants for completion of participant training programs commenced in prior fiscal years (\$200,000). Continuing training programs will be implemented under the "Special Training for National Development" project.

5th Quarter: A total of \$1.058 million is requested, the bulk of which will be used for commodity support, namely, oral contraceptives and condoms.

Note: \$1.309 million funding in FY 1975 includes \$290,000 non-Title X funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
	-	-	-																
Estimated FY 75	1,309	900			30	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,309	900	409		281	-	281	200	-	200	31	-	31						
Proposed FY 76	4,229	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		708	-	708	3,975	-	3,975	1,009	-	1,009						
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,058	Continuing			290	-	290	54	-	54	18	-	18						
				Total Obligations	1,309	-	1,309	4,229	-	4,229	1,058	-	1,058						

Latin America

Country: BOLIVIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Care NUMBER 511-11-570-439	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 20, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 250	5th Q. 63
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will help Bolivia develop institutions and deliver family planning and related health services to Bolivia's population. It will support (a) a responsible parenthood program in the Ministry of Health's Maternal-Child Health Department (MCH); (b) the National Family Center's (CEN-AFA) research in population dynamics and the dissemination of the results to stimulate demand for services; (c) a Pilot Maternal-Child Health Center at Ayo Ayo; (d) preventive medicine departments in local universities; and (e) the Bolivian Association for Sexual Education (ABES), a private organization promoting family and responsible parenthood education. This project also includes an Accelerated Program Development (APD) component with one-time funding in FY 1975 to finance an experimental low-cost comprehensive rural health system for about 150,000 people in the Department of Santa Cruz. The APD will test the feasibility of replicating the concept under the Rural Health Services loan and grant project projected for late FY 1976.

Progress to Date. The Ministry of Health is establishing with A.I.D. assistance five family planning clinics to provide services to at least 35,000 women per year by 1978. The Ayo Ayo MCH Center is expected to be operating by June 1975, and the Mobile Health Clinic is already functioning. CENAFSA has published five bulletins and

five reports on family planning and has conducted some 23 courses and seminars in family planning for 255 labor union members, over 200 students and nurses, and some 37 public officials and community leaders. ABES is providing family planning training to normal school professors and health educators. Ten prepackaged hospitals have arrived and are being installed.

Related Activities. UNFPA, IPPF and Pathfinder are expected to provide family planning advisory services, related commodities, and training. IPPF is assisting PROFAM, a Bolivian affiliate which will be operating the five family planning clinics starting in late FY 1975. The Government of Bolivia finances the costs of counterpart personnel, buildings for the five family planning clinics, and other recurrent costs. In FY 1975, the Bolivian contribution of \$159,000 represented 38% of the project costs and is expected to increase proportionally as the A.I.D. contribution decreases.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Program. Participants: Two short-term participants for up to six months each.
Commodities: Drugs and medical supplies and equipment for family planning clinics and MCH centers.
Other Costs: Budget support for CENAFSA, the MCH Department, and the Ayo Ayo MCH Center.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,290	954	336		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	604	805		U.S. Technicians	-	166	166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,894	1,759	135	Participants	20	-	20	15	-	15	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 76	250	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	28	30	58	28	-	28	8	-	-	8
Proposed 5th Quarter	63	250	2,457	Other Costs	309	51	360	207	-	207	55	-	-	55
				Total Obligations	357	247	604	250	-	250	63	-	-	63

Country: BOLIVIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health Resources Development	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76	5th Q.
NUMBER 511-11-590-453	PRIOR REFERENCE New Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action. The project will complement the proposed FY 1976 Rural Health Services loan which seeks to improve the health of rural low income population groups. It will give special emphasis to children under 15 years of age. The specific targets are to (i) strengthen the planning and administrative capacity of the Ministry of Social Welfare and Public Health (MSWPH) to develop and implement effective policies in the health sector; and (ii) develop a low cost, comprehensive health delivery system to serve the rural population, initially in the Departments of Cochabamba and Santa Cruz and the northern provinces of the Department of Chuquisaca. This project will utilize the health services delivery experience and baseline information obtained from the experimental health delivery system which will be developed and tested beginning in 1975 (see Family Care project 439). The grant and loan project will benefit approximately 800,000 people in the three geographic departments mentioned above and is expected to result in a substantial reduction in the rate of gastroenteric and respiratory diseases which now account for at least 55% of deaths in children under 15 years and of 40% in morbidity of the population at large. It should also reduce other communicable diseases, including malaria and measles.

The project is expected to have a significant impact on women, as an essential component of the project will be

the training of auxiliary nurses, outreach workers and other paramedical personnel most of whom will be women. **Related Activities.** WHO and PAHO are providing four technical advisors at the national level. UNICEF is supporting health delivery services in Chuquisaca, and Tarija and expects to include Potosi. The Bolivian Governments and communities' contributions for this project and the related loan is expected to be over \$10 million or about 60% of the total project cost.

FY 1976 and Fifth Quarter Program. U.S. Technicians: Seven long-term contract advisors including a Planning and Information Systems Advisor and an Administration and Finance Advisor at the national level and five Health Regional Advisors to be located in Cochabamba (2), Santa Cruz (2) and Sucre (1). Short-term advisors will be loan funded.

Participants: Most training will be conducted in-country by the above advisors. Training activities outside Bolivia will be loan funded.

Other Costs: Support costs of the contract technicians, local project staff, office supplies, and equipment, in-country travel and related operational expenses as well as baseline studies and related data processing services. Limited financial support may also be provided to the Bolivia census, the first in twenty years, which is scheduled to begin in 1976.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated						
	Estimated FY 75								
	Estimated through 6/30/75								
Proposed FY 76	650	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	To be determined.					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	1,118	1,768						
Cost Components									
OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
U.S. Technicians				-	307	307			
Participants				-	-	-			
Commodities				-	-	-			
Other Costs				145	198	343			
Total Obligations				145	505	650			

Country: BOLIVIA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	9,000
Rural Sanitation	KIND OF LOAN	INITIAL OBLIGATION
	Project	FY: 1976

Goal and Purpose: The goal of the project is to help improve the level of health of rural low-income groups in Bolivia. The project purpose is to reduce the incidence of enteric and parasitic diseases, particularly among the young, by assisting in the development of rural community potable water supply and waste disposal systems.

Description: The borrower will be the Bolivian Government through the Ministry of Social Welfare and Public Health. The executing agent will be the Ministry's Department of Environmental Sanitation. The Ministry of Agriculture's National Community Development Service will assist in the organization of rural communities to carry out sub-projects. The project will provide for construction of simple potable water systems, with water delivered to communities through public taps, standpipes, and wells. Approximately 360,000 people living in communities of 100-2,000 inhabitants in the rural areas of Cochabamba and Santa Cruz Departments and northern Chuquisaca Department will be directly benefited.

An estimated one-fourth of these individuals will be provided with water-borne sewerage facilities, and the remainder will be provided with individual family latrines. Up to approximately 860 rural communities will be covered, with more than half of these having 100-200 residents. These communities will institute garbage collection and disposal programs. Potable water and sewage disposal systems will be provided at minimal cost depending upon the water resources available to the individual community and its financial and self-help capacity. The Department of Environmental Sanitation will also provide health instruction and operational guidance to insure proper utilization and maintenance of water and waste facilities financed under the project. The A.I.D. loan will finance tools

and equipment, construction materials, education materials, technical assistance, training, and evaluation. The United Nations is supporting similar activities in areas other than those covered by this project.

Financial Plan: Total project cost will be \$13.6 million of which the A.I.D. loan will finance 66%. The Bolivian Government will contribute 12% of total project costs, while recipient communities are expected to contribute 22% in the form of land, self-help labor, local construction materials, and maintenance of the systems. A water use charge will be applied suitable to each community, to finance operations and maintenance costs, and to provide a fund for future extension and improvement of the system.

Country: COLOMBIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 240	5th Q. 60
NUMBER 514-11-580-150	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 48, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target. The primary activities in this project have been to assist the National Statistics Department (DANE) in developing its institutional capability to obtain reliable data on demographic, health, education and economic characteristics of the Colombian population and to assist various Colombian institutions in training a cadre of qualified specialists to implement their population programs.

Progress to Date. DANE has developed a household survey, improved utilization of its computer facilities, set up a population laboratory and completed field studies and analyses testing sampling techniques for determining population growth rates. A Demographic Analysis Unit in DANE was established to continue demographic studies with technical assistance through the University of North Carolina, but without A.I.D. financing of local costs. Through December 1974, 261 participants from various Colombian institutions had received training in demography and population and 28 had received census related training. Twenty-six participants are now in training in the U.S. and third countries.

Related Activities. A.I.D.'s contribution is only a part of an international effort that includes assistance from the United Nations Fund for Population

Activities, International Planned Parenthood Federation, Population Council, Pathfinder Fund, the Ford Foundation, Family Planning International Assistance and several U.S. universities.

FY 1976 Program.
U.S. Technicians: One short-term organization/management advisor and one short-term training course advisor to strengthen the analysis unit at DANE and to assist Colombian institutions in providing training for their personnel.

Participants: Three long-term and 21 short-term participants will be trained in population courses.

Commodities: Films, publications, audio visual equipment and training aids will be provided to various institutions carrying out population programs.

Other Costs: Invitational travel for international seminars or observation visits for high level opinion leaders.

5th Quarter Program. Continuation of the activities carried out in FY 1976.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	2,555	2,199	356										
Estimated FY 75	276	350											
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,831	2,549	282										
Proposed FY 76	240	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed 5th Quarter	60	640	3,771										
				Total Obligations	246	30	276	210	30	240	60		60

University of North Carolina

Country: COSTA RICA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Demographic Education	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 59, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 275	5th Q. 69
NUMBER 515-11-580-105		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To reduce the population growth rate through continuation of assistance to Costa Rican entities responsible for family planning programs. Special emphasis will be given to the introduction and expansion of these services in rural areas and the training of women health care specialists for delivery of basic level family planning assistance. Funds will be provided to support the operations of the Ministry of Health, the Costa Rican Demographic Association, the Social Security Agency, the Center for Family Orientation, the Center for Family Integration and the Goodwill Caravans, a private voluntary organization.

Progress to Date. Between 1960 and 1974 the birth rate declined from 47.8 to 30.4 per 1,000. Family planning services are offered in 133 clinics and hospitals of the Ministry, the Social Security Agency and the Demographic Association. Approximately 148,000 women have participated in the program. A large number of women who are not in the program obtain contraceptives on the open market. Both the Ministry and the Social Security Agency have consistently improved the family planning services. In 1974 there were 26,000 new acceptors. Young adults have learned about family planning at courses given by the Center for Family Integration, the Center for Family Orientation and the Demographic Association. Six nurses

have graduated from the women health care specialist course and 18 more are presently in training, and an additional 36 nurses will complete training by December 1975.

Related Activities. The International Planned Parenthood Federation provides financial support to the Demographic Association's education, municipal and rural social development programs and its administrative costs, and supplies contraceptives to several programs. Church World Service supports the Center for Family Integration. World Education assists the Ministry of Education adult education program. Family Planning International Association provides support to the Center of Family Orientation as well as the Center of Family Integration. The government contributed over \$500,000 to the program between FY 1972 and FY 1974.

FY 1976 Program. Commodities: Contraceptives, office equipment, vehicles and medical supplies. Other costs: Support to the Ministry of Health's rural operations; the Demographic Association's paramedic training; the Center for Family Integration's counseling courses.

5th Quarter. Continued support for operational costs, counseling programs, and training of women health care specialists.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 75	2,252	1,861		391	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Estimated through 6/30/75 <td>2,601</td> <td>2,311</td> <td>290</td> <td>U.S. Technicians</td> <td>Direct AID</td> <td>Contract/Other Agency</td> <td>Total</td> <td>Direct AID</td> <td>Contract/Other Agency</td> <td>Total</td> <td>Direct AID</td> <td>Contract/Other Agency</td> <td>Total</td> <td></td>	2,601	2,311	290	U.S. Technicians	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Proposed FY 76	275	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	69	500	3,445	Commodities	36	-	36	20	-	20	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	313	-	313	255	-	255	69	-	69	
				Total Obligations	349	-	349	275	-	275	69	-	69	

Country: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health/Nutrition Sector Development	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 67, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 290	5th Q. 52
NUMBER 517-15-590-107		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To give the Dominican Government the means to develop and administer a comprehensive program of public health, based on sound planning, staffing, and management practices. Specific goals will be to update and expand the health sector assessment; to continue the strengthening of the administrative capacity of the Secretariat of Public Health through technical assistance and training; to assist in the identification and treatment of malnourished children; to promote nutrition education by radio and other means; and to establish nutrition rehabilitation centers throughout the nation. The project is directed toward the poorest sector of the Dominican population. Women will be important beneficiaries in that high priority will be given to maternal and infant health problems.

Progress to Date. The important first stage of a health sector assessment was carried out last year, with the involvement of the Secretariat of Public Health and the National Population Council. The assessment, which indicated more severe institutional inadequacies in the health sector than previously anticipated, has served as the basis for designing the Health Sector loan expected to be authorized later in FY 1975. Because of the severity of the health situation and the close relationship between this project and sector loan, the project

will be extended through FY 1978.

Related Activities. Government contributions to this project, in the form of counterpart personnel, office space, supplies, participants' salaries and travel costs, are expected to be in the area of 40% of project costs. As mentioned above an A.I.D. Health Sector loan is planned during the latter part of FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program.

U.S. Technicians: One Public Health Advisor, one Nutrition Advisor, 15 TDY specialists in the fields of health systems, hospital management, nutrition studies, health planning, and health economics.

Participants: Forty man months of overseas training plus in-country training in Nutrition/Agriculture Interface, and Health Planning and Management.

Other Costs: Invitational travel for Government officials' observation of other countries' health systems.

5th Quarter Program. TDY assistance in health planning, economics and overseas training in health economics.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-										
Estimated FY 75	254	200		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	214	214	-	234	234	-	37	37
Estimated through 6/30/75	254	200	54	Participants	40	-	40	50	-	50	15	-	15
Proposed FY 76	290	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	52	500	1,096	Other Costs	-	-	-	6	-	6	-	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	40	214	254	56	234	290	15	37	52

Country: EL SALVADOR

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health and Family Planning	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 86, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 671	5th Q. 168
NUMBER 519-15-580-149		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1966	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop an effective and extensive family planning program with the ultimate goal of reducing rapid population growth.

Progress to Date. The Government of El Salvador took a significant step in 1974 when the President declared a national population policy. The policy statement calls for reduction of annual population growth from the present rate of more than 3% to 2% and provision by the government of widespread family planning information and services. The number of facilities providing family planning services has increased from 120 to 152 since January 1974, and will reach 189 by the end of FY 1975. In 1974 the number of acceptors of family planning methods increased approximately 30% over the previous year. Male and female sterilization services are expanding but are still far from capable of meeting the present demand. A national population commission of cabinet level officials and a subordinate technical committee are responsible for the development of new and expanded programs to implement the population policy.

Related Activities. Donor groups providing assistance to population activities include the International Planned Parenthood Federation, Population Council, Association for Voluntary Sterilization and United Nations Development Fund. The Ministry of Health has requested a substantial grant from the United Nations Fund for Population Activities. The government's contribution to popu-

lation activities in 1975 will cover at least 70% of costs of the A.I.D. supported program. This percentage is expected to increase in FY 1976.

FY 1976 Program. Advisory services will be directed toward development of in-country training and information programs, industrial family planning services, and improved demographic data. A health/population sector assessment will point the way toward more effective delivery systems.

U.S. Technicians. A demographer and industrial family planning consultants.

Participants. One medical doctor in public health and seven paramedical personnel in family planning.

Commodities. Contraceptives and medical equipment.

Other Costs. Data collection and analysis for the sector assessment, invitational travel, publication and films.

5th Quarter. Continuation of FY 1976 activities.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES Institutional and Personal Services Contracts.				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	2,895	2,569	326											
Estimated FY 75	660	680												
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,555	3,249	306	U.S. Technicians	-	32	32	-	70	70				
				Participants	27	-	27	27	-	27				
				Commodities	515	-	515	514	-	514	158	-	158	
Proposed FY 76	671	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	86	-	86	20	40	60	10	-	10	
Proposed 5th Quarter	168	Cont.	Cont.	Total Obligations	628	32	660	561	110	671	168	-	168	

Country: GUATEMALA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Village Water Systems and Latrines	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE New Project	FY 76 100	5th Q. 25
NUMBER 520-15-520-231		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To provide potable water systems and latrines to the rural population of the Department of Quiche as part of the Guatemalan program for improving health conditions in rural areas. These people, among the poorest in rural Guatemala, have per capita incomes of less than \$70 per year. CARE and the Ministry of Health will cooperate in surveying the potable water requirements and potential supplies for small rural communities in the Department. Through the efforts of medical auxiliaries communities will be assisted in organizing themselves to plan and construct potable water systems and latrines. Skilled labor and some construction materials will be provided.

Progress to Date. The project is scheduled to begin in the spring of 1975, with the hiring of local staff, followed by feasibility studies, community organization activities, purchase of materials, and actual construction.

Related Activities. This program will support and reinforce activities financed under A.I.D.'s two rural health loans by involving medical auxiliaries in community development to provide education in preventive health measures to their communities. Their

participation will also stimulate the organizing communities to adopt health care measures. The Ministry will contribute the equivalent of \$50,000 in local currency in 1975 for construction materials, salaries of professional staff, and administrative costs.

FY 1976 Program. The program calls for construction of approximately 25 gravity water systems, 550 communal wells and 8,000 latrines in FY 1976.

Commodities. Materials for construction of water systems and latrines, such as pipe, concrete, lumber and cement.

Other Costs. Salaries of engineering staff, administrative costs, office supplies and local travel for CARE personnel.

5th Quarter Program. Construction of five gravity water systems, 100 communal wells and 2,000 latrines will be undertaken.

NOTE: This project is expected to be ready for implementation in late FY 1975. When plans have been fully developed, A.I.D. will notify the Congress of its intention to obligate FY 1975 funds.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	100	70		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CARE
Estimated through 6/30/75	100	70	30	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	100	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		80	80	80	80		20	20		
Proposed 5th Quarter	25	75	300	Other Costs		20	20	20	20		5	5		
				Total Obligations . .		100	100	100	100		25	25		

Country: GUATEMALA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Evaluation of Rural Health Care Delivery System	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76	5th Q.
NUMBER 520-15-590-230	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	New Project	FY: 1976	FY: 1981

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop and institutionalize within the Ministry of Health a capability for evaluating its rural health program in order to assess the impact of the rural health care delivery system and create a mechanism for facilitating program feedback as a tool for effective management. Health services are being provided in many rural areas for the first time through a new Guatemala system of health posts staffed by paramedic personnel. The training of personnel and provision of communications equipment and training facilities are being financed under two A.I.D. health loans. The project will be conducted by the National Academy of Medical, Physical and Natural Sciences of Guatemala, with the collaboration of the Ministry of Health, with technical assistance from U.S. and Guatemalan consultants, the Central American Nutrition Institute (INCAP) and the Guatemalan National Economic Planning Council.

Related Activities. This project forms an integral part of the rural health delivery program funded under A.I.D. loan, toward which the Guatemalan Government is providing \$5.6 million in counterpart funds.

FY 1976 Program

Purchase of commodities, recruitment and orientation of evaluation field staff and back-up personnel will take place early in FY 1976. Data will be collected from

selected villages where medical auxiliaries are working. This data will be evaluated in a series of regularly scheduled conferences enabling progress of the project to be monitored.

Commodities. A mobile unit for housing evaluation field staff; medical and laboratory equipment; and office equipment.

Other Costs. Administrative staff, consultants and office supplies.

5th Quarter Program.

Data collection activities of evaluation field staff and periodic evaluation in regularly scheduled conferences in order to monitor progress of project will continue.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.									
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
	150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians . . .																
Proposed 5th Quarter	25	475	650	Participants																
				Commodities			40		40											
				Other Costs			110		110	25										
				Total Obligations . .			150		150	25										

Country: GUATEMALA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population and Rural Health	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76	5th Q.
NUMBER 520-15-580-189	p.96, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Q.

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop the capability within Guatemala to provide and increase the demand for family planning services to promote at least 43% of the fertile population (approximately 500,000) to take advantage of such services.

Progress to Date. The Ministry of Health and the private Family Welfare Association are operating an integrated office responsible for publicity, promotion and education. Since 1965, the National Family Planning Program has enrolled over 122,000 women representing 9-1/2% of all women in the fertile age. Del Valle University has trained 2,250 of 3,000 teachers being trained in sex population education.

Related Activities. A.I.D.'s two rural health loans provide training for paramedical personnel, health post equipment and improvement of regional hospitals enabling the extension of family planning services to rural areas. The Rockefeller Foundation's Public Health Representative provides guidance to this project. Assistance is also provided by the International Planned Parenthood Federation to its local affiliate. Other donors include Development Associates (training), Juarez, Inc. (communication research) and Communicable Diseases Center (evaluation). The Ministry of Health, the

Ministry of Education and the Family Welfare Association provided 50-70% of their parts of the project. The Ministry of Education provides \$120,000 in teacher scholarships.

FY 1976 Program. The Ministry of Health will add family planning services, now offered at 80 health centers to 250 additional rural health posts. The Private Family Welfare Association will train an additional 485 medical and paramedical personnel. Del Valle will train an additional 750 teachers.

Participants. 30 to third countries and United States for short courses in family planning, demography, statistics, health planning, evaluation, and sex education.

Commodities. Training materials; office and medical equipment.

Other Costs. Family Planning program operations, support to the Family Welfare Association and to the University of Del Valle's Sex Education Teachers' Training Program.

5th Quarter Program. 10 additional health posts will offer family planning services and 60 para-medical personnel will receive training. 90 secondary teachers will be trained in sex and population education.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	4,051	3,627	424		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Estimated FY 75	500	668		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,551	4,295	256	Participants	20		20	20		20	5		5		5				
Proposed FY 76	550	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	5		5	10		10	3		3		3				
Proposed 5th Quarter	138	-	5,239	Other Costs	475		475	520		520	130		130		130				
				Total Obligations . . .	500		500	550		550	138		138		138				

Country: HAITI

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Strengthening of Health Services NUMBER 521-11-510-070	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76	5th Q.
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	p. 117, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY: 1974	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve the health of the rural population by (a) strengthening the capacity of the Department of Health to establish priorities within the health sector through national health planning and gathering data for planning and evaluation, and (b) continuing a program to control malaria. The health planning work will include an analysis of the proposed Bureau of Health Planning and a definition of its role. Staff of the Bureau will be trained and technical assistance and equipment needed for planning and evaluation will be provided. There will also be demonstration projects in which rural residents are recruited and trained to carry on critical functions in the delivery of rural primary health services. The malaria control work will be performed by the semi-autonomous communicable disease organization (SNEM) and the work of this organization will be coordinated with the regular activities of the Health Department.

Progress to Date. A health sector analysis has been completed which recommends that any significant expansion of SNEM into additional communicable disease work be postponed pending the completion of the health planning work. This postponement will help SNEM

concentrate on reversing the upward trend in malaria cases and help to integrate the activities of SNEM with other activities of the Department of Health. SNEM, in attempting to achieve greater efficiency, has reduced its staff by 10%. The Haitian Government is expected to pick up a steadily increasing share of SNEM's costs during the remainder of the project.

Related Activities. The Pan American Health Organization is providing technical assistance to SNEM. In 1975 PAHO also will carry out entomological and malariological investigations.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians: One health planner and management advisor for planning to work with the Ministry of Health and an administrative advisor for SNEM under long-term contracts; four short-term consultants to perform training and to design and implement baseline data surveys. Participants: Three long-term and five short-term for training in health planning and evaluation and data collection and management. Commodities: Insecticides, vaccines, and medical supplies. Other Costs: Local personnel and spraying operations.

5th Quarter Program. Continuation of the FY 1976 program.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,588	1,865	441		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75	1,588	1,865	441	U.S. Technicians ...	-	395	395	-	211	211	-	55	55	U.S. Public Health Service
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,464	2,023	441	Participants	-	-	-	75	-	75	20	-	20	
Proposed FY 76	1,244	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	125	-	125	125	-	125	30	-	30	
Proposed 5th Quarter	310	2,094	6,112	Other Costs	1,068	-	1,068	833	-	833	205	-	205	
				Total Obligations ..	1,193	395	1,588	1,033	211	1,244	255	55	310	

Country: HAITI

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 200	5th Q. 51
NUMBER 521-15-580-071	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	p. 118, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY: 1975	FY: 5th Q.

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Haitian Ministry of Public Health and Population implement a nationwide program for the delivery of maternal-child health and family planning services through government health facilities. A.I.D. assistance will support the establishment of a family planning training capacity within the Division of Family Hygiene through the construction, equipping, and partial financial support of two training centers and their associated maternal-child health and family planning clinics. Contraceptives will be provided by A.I.D. for the two training clinics and for other government health clinics. A.I.D. will also provide operational support for part of the supervisory staff of the training program and for in-country seminars.

Progress to Date. This project began in March 1975. A.I.D. funds support the construction and equipping of the two training centers and the two pilot clinics as well as 10 seminars for opinion leaders and policy makers. During the year support will be provided for some of the supervisory personnel connected with the training centers.

Related Activities. The United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) is the major donor to family planning activities in Haiti and has approved \$1.6 million for the first phase of a planned \$5.0 million five-year program. The Pan American Health Organization (PAHO)

serves as executing agent for the UNFPA grant which includes funds for technical advisors, salaries for local personnel, training, contraceptives and other medical supplies, audiovisual equipment, office equipment and vehicles. The Pathfinder Fund provides funds for several private agencies involved in family planning programs and medical supplies for the government program. Family Planning International Assistance provides funds for support of three private family planning clinics and 11 satellite clinics operating in remote villages. Another A.I.D. contract will finance the development of an evaluation system to improve clinic management and administration. All of the family planning programs will benefit women, particularly the poorer classes where the only access to health/family planning services is through these government or private facilities.

FY 1976 Program. In addition to funds for the completion of the second training center, A.I.D. will provide funds for staff training and supervision, seminars for opinion leaders and policy makers, and contraceptives. **Commodities:** Condoms and oral contraceptives, supplies and equipment for clinical programs and training materials. **Other Costs:** Local equipment and supplies, in-country training programs and seminars and operational support costs.

5th Quarter Program. Program funds will be used for the purchase of contraceptives and for operational support.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	Estimated FY 75	144	55		Estimated through 6/30/75	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Proposed FY 76	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians	16	16	145	145	31	31										
Proposed 5th Quarter	51	-	395	Participants	128	128	55	55	20	20										
				Commodities	144	144	200	200	51	51										
				Other Costs																
				Total Obligations																

Country: HONDURAS

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health and Family Planning	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 260	5th Q. 65
NUMBER 522-11-580-065	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 125, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1966	FY: continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Health Ministry provide maternal and child health care, including family planning services, with the ultimate aim of reducing the birth and population growth rates to a level which will lead to improved conditions of life.

Progress to Date. The maternal-child health program, begun as a separate health service, has been fully integrated into the administrative structure of the Ministry of Health. Clinical and family planning services are provided in 34 clinics to pre-partum and post-partum women and children under five. During 1974 a revised client record system was established to provide more detailed information on the patients receiving services in the program. An estimated 48,000 fertile-age women were receiving family planning services at a rate of 1,500 new acceptors per month. Approximately 40,000 prenatal and postnatal patients and 30,000 children under five were attended.

Related Activities. In 1975 the International Planned Parenthood Federation is providing \$150,000 to the Honduran Family Planning Association. Pathfinder Fund also supports some programs of the Association. The British Government has provided mobile medical units to the maternal and child health program. The Government of Honduras has provided counterpart financing.

and in-kind services valued at approximately 40% of the A.I.D. contribution.

FY 1976 Program. Beginning in January 1976 the Health Ministry will assume all salary costs for clinical and administrative personnel and A.I.D. budgetary support for personnel will be completely phased out. A.I.D. will continue to provide medicines, contraceptives and participant training and will support an expansion of the commercial marketing of contraceptives.

Commodities: Medicines, contraceptives and educational materials.

Other Costs: Local contract for four man-months of services to assist the Ministry of Health study commercial marketing of contraceptives; short term, in-country training for about 125 Ministry personnel (doctors, nurses, and health promoters) in family planning administration and services and demography.

5th Quarter. Contraceptives and short term, in-country training for 90 Ministry personnel in family planning administration and services.

	U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)			Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES	
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total		
Through 6/30/74	3,267	2,806	461												
Estimated FY 75	478	656													
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,745	3,462	283												
Proposed FY 76	260	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost												
Proposed 5th Quarter	65	Cont	Cont												
				Total Obligations ..	478		478	260		260	65		65		

Country: JAMAICA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE FAMILY PLANNING	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76 528	5th Q. 133
NUMBER 532-11-580-030	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION	
	P. 139, FY 1975 Latin America P.D.B.	FY: 1966	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Jamaican Government in lowering the birth rate to 25 per 1,000 population by 1978. A.I.D. support to the National Family Planning Board (NFPB) will concentrate on training programs for 4,000 medical and paramedical personnel to expand the delivery of family planning services in government hospitals and clinics, family life/sex education programs at the primary and secondary school levels and the provision of contraceptives.

Progress to Date. Jamaica's birth rate dropped from 40 per 1,000 population in 1966 to 29 in 1974. Family planning services are being integrated with health services in 14 full-time family planning clinics and 150 community health centers, including hospitals and maternal-child health centers. During 1974 over 700 persons - mostly women from government and voluntary agencies - as well as 130 community youth leaders, received in-country training in population dynamics, family planning techniques and family life/sex education. Much of the training is carried out at the University of the West Indies with A.I.D. support. Jamaican women occupy important positions in both government and private family planning organizations and are the principal deliverers and recipients of family planning services.

Related Activities. The United Nations Fund for Population Activities provides a Jamaican trade union family life program and contraceptives. Under a global A.I.D. contract the Westinghouse Population Center is assisting in the development of a national program for the commercial distribution of contraceptives.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians: Short-term consultants in training techniques.
Participants: 10 participants for short-term specialized courses in the United States.
Commodities: Contraceptives, clinical equipment and teaching aids.
Other Costs: In-country training workshops, research and training demonstration programs and operational support for the Family Counseling Center.

5th Quarter Program.
Commodities: Contraceptives.
Other Costs: Support for the Family Counseling Center and in-country training.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	2,985	2,397	588		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	329	720	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	35	35	-	40	40	-	-	-	National Training Laboratory
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,314	3,117	197	Participants	15	-	15	20	-	20	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	528	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	169	-	169	393	-	393	80	-	80	
Proposed 5th Quarter	133	1,115	5,090	Other Costs	85	25	110	50	25	75	28	25	53	
				Total Obligations . .	269	60	329	463	65	528	108	25	133	

Country: JAMAICA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE HEALTH IMPROVEMENT FOR INFANTS NUMBER 532-11-531-040	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76	5th Q.
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	New Project	FY: 1976	FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist in the elimination of malnutrition and intestinal diseases, particularly enteritis and other diarrheal disorders, which presently cause 60% of the deaths of children under one year old. The course of action includes assistance in 1) an assessment of the health status of young children in selected communities, including anthropometric data and infant feeding attitudes and practices, 2) the efficient utilization of indigenous foods, 3) practical public health training in the rural areas, 4) the development of a program within the Ministry of Health to meet the nutritional needs of very young children throughout the island. This program will depend almost exclusively on the participation of women both as trainers and recipients.

5th Quarter Program. U.S. Technicians: A continuation of the PASA for two public health nutrition specialists.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians: Two long-term public health nutrition specialists from the United States Public Health Service to carry out an assessment of the health status of young children in selected communities and to assist the Ministry in developing an infant nutrition program.
Commodities: Demonstration equipment and a van for training purposes in the rural areas.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES	
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Estimated FY 75														
Estimated through 6/30/75														
Proposed FY 76	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	50	125	375											
				Cost Components										
				U.S. Technicians . . .				125	125		50	50		
				Participants				-	-		-	-		
				Commodities				75	75		-	-		
				Other Costs				-	-		-	-		
				Total Obligations . .				200	200		50	50		

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76	5th Q.
NUMBER 524-11-580-072	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 146, FY 1975 Latin America P.D.B.	608	153
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Cont.

Project Target and Course of Action. To reach the government goal of reducing the crude birth rate from 45 per 1,000 (average 1965-1969) to 40 per 1,000 by 1977 and maintain it at that level. A.I.D. will assist the government develop its institutional capability to deliver family planning services either through family planning clinics or through integrated health services. Training seminars will be offered for medical and para-medical personnel, family planning workers, and others such as professors, agriculturalists, extension agents, labor leaders, journalists, and women's groups. The project aims at 1) integrating family planning with health services wherever possible, 2) improving planning, management, supervision, and evaluation, and 3) by enrolling at least 15% of Nicaraguan women aged 15-44 as active contraceptors.

Progress to Date. In 1974, the family planning program began integrating family planning into regular health services in 8 locations; by February 1975, the number had increased to 21. In May 1975 the Ministry of Public Health established a new reporting system to correct statistical inaccuracies which had led to over-reporting the number of active family planning acceptors. The new system provides improved data on new acceptors by method selected and type of services rendered. The system still

requires careful analysis to assure accuracy of clinic reports, especially on true drop-out rates. Total active acceptors on December 30, 1974, were reported at about 26,000. The private Demographic Association of Nicaragua continues its local short-term training programs, limited mass media family planning promotional campaigns, and has formulated plans to expand mass media coverage in 1975. The National Social Security Institute (INSS) and the Moravian Mission continue to provide family planning services through their clinics.

Related Activities. International Planned Parenthood Federation and the Pathfinder Fund have supported the Nicaraguan Demographic Association in establishing clinics and carrying out mass media campaigns.

FY 1976 Program.

Commodities: Contraceptives, supplies, materials, and equipment

Other Costs: Support for the operations of clinics in the Ministry of Health, the INSS, the Moravian Mission and training programs by the Demographic Association of Nicaragua.

5th Quarter. Contraceptives and supplies and continued support of clinic operation and training programs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Through 6/30/74	2,834	2,425	409															
Estimated FY 75	436	624																
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,270	3,049	221	U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
				Commodities	51	51	208	208	208	53	53	53	53					
Proposed FY 76	608	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	385	385	400	400	400	100	100	100	100					
Proposed 5th Quarter	153	Cont.	Cont.	Total Obligations	436	436	608	608	608	153	153	153	153					

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health Sector Analysis	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76	5th Q.
NUMBER 524-11-590-102	p. 147, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Government of Nicaragua conduct an assessment of the health sector which will include a description and analysis of problems, identification of constraints and proposals for improving health care with emphasis on rural areas. The government will use the analysis to: a) better manage existing resources in public health; b) establish priorities for work in the health sector; and c) formulate a coordinated country wide health services program.

Progress to Date. The Government has formed a technical group to carry out the assessment. The group has completed an approved work scope, including a budget and a time schedule for completing activities. The Government has allocated \$240,000 in its current year budget to finance local costs associated with the assessment.

Related Activities. The project will reinforce work accomplished through both prior year and projected A.I.D. development loans and grants. Some 55 rural health centers and five urban dispensaries in Managua were constructed under the FY 1968 health centers loan. Three hospitals with some 800 beds were reconitioned or constructed in Managua with funds from A.I.D.'s FY 1973

emergency loan for immediate post-earthquake reconstruction.

Two other grant projects, Rural Health institution Development and Rural Community Health Services, are proposed for 1976. These projects will complement the health analysis by concentrating on two important areas: strengthening the administrative capability of the national health institutions, and the formation of community health committees.

The Inter-American Development Bank has approved a loan to expand and improve the National University's Medical Faculty in Leon and the Organization of American States and World Health Organization have provided technical assistance to the Ministry of Health.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians: Short-term services of experts in such fields as Health Planning, Hospital Administration Information, Environmental Sanitation, Epidemiology, Health Education, Health Economics, Research, Sociology and Nutrition.

Other Costs: Special data gathering projects, computer time printing, supplies, materials and field trips.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	75	40			Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	75	40	35	U.S. Technicians ...	-	66	66	-	60	60					To be selected
Proposed FY 76	65	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	140	Commodities	5	-	5	-	-	-					
				Other Costs	4	-	4	5	-	5					
				Total Obligations ..	9	66	75	5	60	65					

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Rural Community Health Services NUMBER 524-15-530-110	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE New Project	FY 76	5th Q.
		85	100
		INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	FY: 1976	FY: 1977	

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist in improving the health levels of the poorest majority of the Nicaraguan population, particularly in rural areas, by developing a system that will identify, on a continuing basis, the principal health needs so that government health sector institutions can appropriately and effectively respond to them. Assistance will be provided to the Ministry of Health to develop pilot community health committees in rural communities to determine if such groups can serve as a focal point for establishing health service priorities and coordinating the delivery of such services. Technical assistance and training in the dynamics of community health and community development will be provided to the Ministry and to health and committee leaders. Linkages will be established between the health committees and the government agencies providing health related community services. The health committees may also be used to provide focus for nutrition programs and larger scale health programs.

Progress to Date. Preliminary discussions have been held with the Ministry of Health and other international agencies (United Nations Development Program, Pan American Health Organization, and the Inter-American Development Bank) and the general work outline has been developed for this project. It includes the following:
a) development of the health committee approach to solve

health problems, b) training of community health committee members, c) training of Ministry personnel to assist community health committees, d) pilot projects in potable water, sanitation, and communicable diseases; and e) evaluation of community health committee programs.
Related Activities. This project which focuses on community organizations will complement both the Health Sector Analysis and the Rural Health Institutional Development projects which will finance activities to improve the Ministry of Health's planning and implementation capability. The government will finance the cost of counterpart personnel, office space and related logistic support costs--amounting to approximately 35-40% of total project costs.

FY 1976 Program.

U.S. Technicians: Short-term services of community development, health and training advisors.

Commodities: Pumps, pipe, water purification equipment and similar items for pilot community health demonstration projects.

Other Costs: In-country training, local personnel, special study costs and local travel.

5th Quarter. Additional short-term advisory services and other costs similar to those in FY 1976 but with a heavy emphasis on in-country training efforts.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75				U.S. Technicians . . .									Contractors to be selected	
Estimated through 6/30/75				Participants										
Proposed FY 76	85	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities				30	-	30	35	-		35
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	200	385	Other Costs				20	-	20	30	-		30
				Total Obligations . . .				50	35	85	65	35		100

Country: NICARAGUA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Rural Health Institutional Development	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE New Project	FY 76 120	5th Q. 252
NUMBER 524-11-530-114		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist in the development of a public institutional capacity to support greatly expanded health services in rural areas. Primary emphasis will be on developing performance criteria for health professionals and institutions. Additional emphasis will be placed on developing an information system which will allow decision makers to more effectively identify priority areas for the allocation of scarce sector resources. The project will provide assistance: a) to the Nicaraguan Government's National Health Council to institutionalize its planning, management and coordinating capabilities; b) to develop performance criteria for health professionals; c) to develop performance criteria for health institutions for the training of health administrators; and d) to train faculty and develop curricula for a health delivery school that will train para-medical personnel, health promoters and inspectors and Ministry of Health supervisory personnel. This project will begin the process of developing government institutional capacity to effectively manage and implement larger scale programs to deliver more adequate health services to rural areas.

Related Activities. The health sector analysis now underway will provide a fuller definition of health problem areas and propose alternative strategies for improvements. This project will complement the health analysis by assisting the Government upgrade its personnel and take the initial steps to improve management and administrative capability in this area. International advisory teams of the Pan American Health Organization, the Inter-American Development Bank are assisting in this effort.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians: One long-term public health advisor, and three short-term advisors in information systems and in developing performance criteria and standards for health institutions, and medical specialties. Participants: Three long-term participants in para-medical education, two short-term participants in planning management, information, and professional standards; total 32 man-months. Other Costs: Local travel of consultants, special surveys, materials, publications.

5th Quarter. U.S. Technicians: Four long-term and nine short-term technical advisors continuing the programs begun in FY 1976, and participant training for 12 additional Nicaraguan technicians (48 man-months). Other Costs: training programs and further support of local travel, survey, and materials.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75				U.S. Technicians . . .				-	85	85	-	192	192	Personal service contractors to be determined.
Estimated through 6/30/75				Participants				30	-	30	50	-	50	
Proposed FY 76	120	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	252	100	472	Other Costs				5	-	5	10	-	10	
				Total Obligations . .				35	85	120	60	192	252	

Country: NICARAGUA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE Reconstruction and Deconcentration	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) 6,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Goal and Purpose: The goal of the project is to assist the Government of Nicaragua to reconstruct the city of Managua in a safer, more earthquake resistant, deconcentrated pattern. The purpose of the project is to direct the reconstruction toward a pattern of lower population densities and toward an orderly expansion into an area southeast of the old destroyed area; to insure utilization of improved construction practices; and to provide improved essential public services to all Managuans. Particular emphasis will be placed on the provision of potable water, sewage disposal and improved public health facilities for low income residential districts.

Description: The borrower will be the Government of Nicaragua, acting through the Ministry of Finance. The executing agencies will be the Department of Highways, the National Construction Agency, AGUADORA (the potable water agency), DENACOL (the sewer agency), the Ministry of the National District, and the National Assistance and Social Welfare Agency. The proposed loan will provide assistance in the following areas: (a) community improvements and infrastructure for low-income residential communities in the deconcentrated areas of Managua, with emphasis on the provision of water, sewers and health centers; (b) a reconstruction fund for small business enterprises disrupted by the earthquake; (c) transportation improvements for promoting deconcentrated urban development; and (d) construction of public service facilities built to high construction standards, including health sector administrative and technical facilities. The project being financed by this loan is based on an urban design concept developed by a team of urban experts from Mexico and formally adopted by the Government of Nicaragua in September 1973.

The problems being addressed by this project are the need to maximize Managua's ability to resist major damage in future earthquakes through deconcentration and higher construction standards, and to improve environmental sanitation for and provide health services to the poorest citizens of the city.

Financial Plan: The costs of these activities will be in excess of \$70 million of which \$30 million is to be financed by A.I.D.; \$10 million of this amount was authorized in FY 74 and an additional \$10 million in FY 1975. In FY 1976 A.I.D. will complete its financing of the project by providing funds from the following appropriation accounts:

	<u>Amount</u>
Population Planning and Health	\$ 6.0
Selected Development Problems	4.0
	\$10.0

Country: NICARAGUA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Rural Health Development	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	5,000
	KIND OF LOAN	INITIAL OBLIGATION
	Sector	FY: 1976

Goal and Purpose: The goal of the program is to improve the health levels of Nicaragua's poor majority with emphasis on the rural population. The purposes of this loan are to help: (1) establish an effective health sector planning and coordination capability; (2) upgrade the management, personnel, selected facilities, and evaluation procedures of health sector institutions, principally as they affect rural health problems and programs; and (3) develop and test improved delivery systems for better servicing the health needs of the rural population in one or more regions of the country.

Financial Plan: The total cost of this program is estimated at \$9.0 million. The A.I.D. loan will finance approximately 55% of the costs. The Government of Nicaragua will provide the remaining 45%.

Description: The borrower will be the Government of Nicaragua. The executing agency will be the Nicaraguan National Health Council composed of public sector health agencies. The program consists of three basic components designed to assist in improving and expanding health services in rural areas: establishing improved planning, management, research and operational systems; developing and upgrading the capabilities of health sector personnel; and designing and initiating pilot rural community-based health delivery systems.

The loan will address the high rate of morbidity and mortality in rural areas of Nicaragua and the inadequate institutional procedures and delivery systems dealing with them. As part of A.I.D.'s efforts to assist the Government of Nicaragua with its Rural Development Program, this loan will contribute to an integrated effort to improve the standard of living of the rural poor. The program will be initiated first in one or more regions with a view toward gradual expansion to other regions. It is anticipated that the private voluntary agencies also will be involved in the rural community health improvement component of this sector program.

Country: PANAMA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Health and Population		FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER	525-15-580-142		FY 76 510	5th Q. 128
		PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		p. 159, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY: 1967	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The project seeks to enhance public awareness of population growth problems and expand public and private sector capability to deliver family planning services, particularly in rural areas. The project will support the continued decline in population growth rates (2.7% in 1974) by enrolling at least 30% of the target fertile female population as acceptors of Ministry of Health family planning services and another 20% in private programs by the end of 1978. A.I.D. assistance will enable the Ministry to further improve and expand family planning services which have been integrated into the maternal and child health delivery system.

Progress to Date. At the end of 1974, approximately 20% of Panama's fertile age women (341,000) were using some form of family planning supplied through the Ministry program. An additional 11% obtained such services through private sources. Forty-six health centers have been renovated in part with A.I.D. assistance and 84 facilities are fully operational and delivering family planning services. Surveys of attitudes, knowledge and behavior concerning family planning indicate that a significant portion of the adult population is aware of and increasingly utilizing family planning services. Health personnel at all levels of the system have been trained, including administrative and paramedical

personnel. For example, during 1974 in-service training was provided to over 100 paramedical rural health personnel; the Lost Santos Community Health Nursing School graduated its first class of 42 nurses; 500 auxiliary nurses completed training programs; and several post-graduate level maternal child health courses were offered at the University of Panama.

Related Activities. This activity complements the Panamanian Government's major expansion of public health/family planning services directed toward the population having little or no access to private medical care or health insurance plans. The International Planned Parenthood Federation, Pan American Health Organization and United Nations Fund for Population Activities are actively engaged in population and family planning programs in Panama.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Program. A.I.D. will support extension of coverage for family planning services to a larger share of the population, particularly in rural areas, through provision of health staff training, mass media education/motivation programs, clinical equipment and contraceptives.

Participants: 10 short-term and 5 long-term participants in the United States and Latin America.

Commodities: Contraceptives, clinical supplies, equipment and training materials.

Other Costs: Training, research and travel.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	3,422	2,790	632		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Estimated FY 75	366	406		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,788	3,196	592	Participants	30		30	30		30								
Proposed FY 76	510	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	36		36	175		175	50							50
Proposed 5th Quarter	128	496	4,922	Other Costs	300		300	305		305	78							78
				Total Obligations . .	366		366	510		510	128							128

Country: PANAMA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE Rural Health	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) 6,000
	KIND OF LOAN Sector	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Goal and Purpose: The goal of the program is to improve the health status of Panama's rural population. The purpose of the program is to assist the Government of Panama to institutionalize and operate integrated, low-cost health delivery systems capable of providing by 1980 preventive and curative health services on a regular basis to the rural population in selected provinces.

Description: The borrower will be the Government of Panama. The executing agency will be the Ministry of Health, in cooperation with the Panamanian Social Security Institute. The principal elements of the program will be: establishment of effective administrative, information, planning, accounting, maintenance, and personnel systems for the country's health delivery system; expansion and strengthening of Panama's capacity to train nurses, community workers, volunteers, health educators, and health aides in the basics of community health, family planning and communications; design and operation of an effective outreach system at the provincial level, capable of providing health education and basic medical care to the rural population on a regular basis; training of key administrative and technical personnel responsible for the administration, design, maintenance, and evaluation of health sector facilities and programs; the construction, expansion, or renovation of health care facilities; and reinforcement of existing rural community health committees through the establishment of community gardens, rural water systems, and hand-pump wells.

The basic problem to be addressed by this loan is the unsatisfactory state of rural health conditions resulting from the technical and administrative difficulties of bringing preventive and curative techniques and services to a widely dispersed and poorly educated rural population.

Financial Plan: The total cost of this program is estimated at \$9.0 million. The A.I.D. loan will finance approximately two-thirds of the costs. The Government of Panama will provide the remaining one-third.

Country: PARAGUAY

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE POPULATION NUMBER 526-15-580-085	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 168, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 363	5th Q. 92
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY:1965	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY:Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To balance population growth with Paraguay's ability to provide services and employment. Because the poor majority live in rural areas, the project supports the Ministry of Health's expansion and improvement of rural clinical coverage, which provides the only supervised family planning services available to the rural poor. The project has two elements: 1) low-cost family planning services provided by the Ministry of Health's Department of Family Protection; and 2) applied research and training conducted by the National University's Institute for the Study of Human Reproduction to improve the information base and to train medical and paramedical personnel in family planning.

Progress to Date: The Ministry of Health opened seven new rural clinics in 1974, for a total of 19 clinics serving the rural and urban poor. The number of acceptors of family planning services increased to 18,000 in December 1974, an increase of 7,000 over the previous year. All medical and paramedical personnel working in the program have received specialized training in family planning. Medical students have completed a community health survey to provide data on the relationship of family size to nutrition and health problems, and a study has been completed on folk medicine in contraception. Almost all of the project's acceptors are women; women make up one-half of the project's

employees; four departments and seven clinics are directed by women.

Related Activities: The International Planned Parenthood Federation in 1975 will contribute \$441,700 to support 25 private family planning clinics operated by its local affiliate. The Pathfinder Fund will contribute \$36,000 for private clinics and \$22,000 to Ministry of Health clinics. The Government of Paraguay's cash and in kind contribution of goods and services (i.e. clinical space and medical supplies) equals 25% of the total project's cost.

FY 1976 Program: The program will concentrate on improving, evaluating and expanding family planning services in rural areas.

Commodities: Supplies for information programs, clinical and laboratory equipment, and contraceptives.

Other Costs: Program support for the central administrative office and cancer laboratory, information and training program, and 29 family planning clinics.

5th Quarter Program: **Commodities:** Equipment and contraceptives for on-going and new clinics.

Other Costs: Program support for the on-going program.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency
Through 6/30/74	1,834	1,471	363										
Estimated FY 75	370	473											
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,204	1,944	260										
Proposed FY 76	363	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost										
Proposed 5th Quarter	92	Cont.	Cont.										
				Total Obligations	370		370	363		363	92	370	92

country: PARAGUAY

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	HEALTH EDUCATION (PVO)	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER	526-11-540-106	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76	5th Q.
		PRIOR REFERENCE	20	-
		New Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
			FY: 1975	FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action: To provide instruction in sanitation and preventive medicine, child care, nutrition, and home making to low income urban and rural women. A.I.D. assistance provides audio-visual equipment and budget support for a staff of three women, a doctor, a nurse, and a social worker. The local private voluntary organization, the Mision de Amistad, (Fellowship Mission), provides clinical services in poor neighborhoods in Asuncion and in 25 rural areas. Women visiting these clinics receive instruction which can help them prevent the recurrence of many of the illnesses for which they are being treated, and which can improve the health of their families. Because most of the women in the target group read with difficulty, or are illiterate, and because many rural women speak Guarani, the local Indian language, rather than Spanish, instructional materials must be country-specific and tested for comprehension and suitability before being widely used.

It is expected that the project will be operating in 25 locations by December, 1975.

Related Activities: The Mision de Amistad is providing space and equipment worth \$10,000 and volunteer services worth at least \$20,000.

FY 1976 Program:

Other Costs: Budget support for the salaries and local travel of a doctor, nurse, and social worker for 12 months. \$20,000.

Note: This project is expected to be ready for implementation in late FY 1975. When plans have been fully developed, A.I.D. will notify the Congress of its intention to obligate FY 1975 funds.

Progress to Date: A doctor, nurse, and social worker are working with a team of 25 volunteer health workers in the selection of subjects, development of instructional materials, and experimentation to determine the most effective methods of providing health education. When suitable materials and course outlines have been developed, the project will move to wider application.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				OBLIGATIONS									PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES	
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Estimated FY 75	30	-												
Estimated through 6/30/75	30	-	30											
Proposed FY 76	20	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	10		10	20		20		20			
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	50	20		20	20		20		20			
				Total Obligations	30		30	20		20		20		

Country: PERU

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Responsible Parenthood		FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER 527-11-570-145		PRIOR REFERENCE New Project	FY 76 350	5th Q. 88
			INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To assist the Peruvian Ministry of Health (MOH) develop a responsible parenthood program capable of providing services to a minimum of 80,000 women within two years. The program will be executed by the Institute for the Protection of Maternal and Child Health (INPROMI) of the MOH and will operate through both clinics and mobile units provided for this purpose. The target population is women whose health would be unusually endangered through further pregnancies, who account for nearly 50% of all births. A.I.D. will assist in (1) research in identifying women whose health would be endangered through further pregnancies; (2) training of family planning workers; (3) providing family planning equipment and materials, including contraceptives; and (4) providing technical assistance in program administration, statistics, medical services, and in establishing program guidelines, procedures, and norms. During 1976, it is anticipated 116,000 women will be provided responsible parenthood information under the project and 34,000 will accept services. In 1977 it is planned that 169,000 women will be provided information and an additional 47,000 will accept services.

Related Activities. Limited responsible parenthood services are currently available through private programs. These include the Lay Family Program and the Association for the Integral Development of the Family. A \$40 million loan from Great Britain has been secured to construct a network of rural clinics. These will provide further outlets for responsible parenthood services. Support for demographic analysis is anticipated through the United Nations Fund for Population Activities. The Pathfinder Fund and Development Associates provide training and seminars in family planning.

FY 1976 Program. U.S. Technicians. Twenty-four man-months of contract services in demography. Participants: Ten officials and trainers (administrators, medical, paramedical, nurses, midwives) for short courses and observation tours. Commodities: Mobile units, clinical supplies and contraceptives. Other Costs: Local training programs and research support. 5th Quarter Program. Continuation of the activities initiated in FY 1976.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	Proposed FY 76	Future Year Obligations		Estimated Total Cost	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
				U.S. Technicians . . .				-	51	51	-	17	17	Personal Services Contract	
				Participants				45	-	45	30	-	30		
				Commodities				169	-	169	30	-	30		
				Other Costs				85	-	85	11	-	11		
				Total Obligations . .	350			299	51	350	71	17	88		
Proposed 5th Quarter	88	211	649												

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Training Services (formerly Regional Advisory Services) NUMBER 932-15-570-438	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 217, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY 76 1,021	5th Q. 1,000
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The program objective is to assist Latin American countries in providing family planning services, particularly to persons in rural areas, by helping to establish training centers for para-medical health personnel with special emphasis on developing training programs for women's health care specialists.

Progress to Date. The project has arranged training programs for 601 participants in the United States and 527 participants in third countries and host countries. Special emphasis has been given to developing training programs which qualify para-medical personnel mostly women, to provide family planning services, especially in rural areas where there are no doctors. To date this special program has been concentrated in Central America. A cadre of para-medical personnel have been brought to the United States for training and then returned to serve as the teaching staff for an in-country training center.

FY 1976 Program. The FY 1976 program will emphasize training programs for para-medical personnel.

U.S. Technicians. Salaries, consultants fees, and overhead.

Participants. Transportation, tuition, and per diem for 766 participants.

Other Costs. Teaching materials and supplies.

5th Quarter Program. Funds will assist training of 695 additional short and long term Latin participants in the U.S., third countries, or host countries.

U.S. Technicians. Consultant fees, and overhead.

Participants. Transportation, tuition and per diem for participants.

Other Costs. Teaching materials and supplies.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	2,674	1,702	972								Development Associates, Inc.			
Estimated FY 75	1,053	1,075		U.S. Technicians	148	148	156	156		179		179		
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,727	2,777	950	Participants	831	831	832	832		779		779		
Proposed FY 76	1,021	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,000	2,338	8,086	Other Costs	74	74	33	33		42		42		
				Total Obligations	1,053	1,053	1,021	1,021		1,000		1,000		

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Regional Technical Aids Center	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 350	5th Q. 150
NUMBER 932-15-570-477	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 212 FY 1975 Latin America P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Q.

Project Target and Course of Action. The Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC) creates, reviews, and selects materials on various aspects of population problems and family planning in the Spanish language and makes them available to A.I.D. field personnel who distribute the materials to personnel of indigenous organizations working in these fields such as the Ministries of Health, Family Planning Associations, National Planning Committees, Institutes of Social Security, and Ministries of Education.

Progress to Date. RTAC has developed a publication and distribution system for books pertaining to population/family planning that might otherwise not have been translated, or published in Spanish and given wide distribution. In FY 1973 and FY 1974, fifty-six publications were developed and translated and 34,000 copies made available to countries throughout Latin America. An additional 33,500 copies of previous publications and 625 copies of films were distributed.

Related Activities. The Population Reference Bureau and the Colombian Association for the Study of Population, develop, translate and distribute a limited supply of population material in Spanish and Portuguese.

FY 1976 Program. RTAC is the only institution in Latin

America consistently producing a broad range of population materials, including films, film strips, comic books, cartoons, pamphlets and books. Emphasis will continue to be given to materials developed for the rural populace, especially women living in villages with populations of less than 10,000.

Commodities. Publication of books, articles, comic books, cartoons, films and film strips at approximately the same production level as the previous year.

5th Quarter Program. Continued translation and publication of books, pamphlets, and other audio-visual materials.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES																																																															
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated																																																																
	1,061	701	360																																																																
	Estimated FY 75	300	365																																																																
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,361	1,066	295	Regional Technical Aids Center (RTAC)																																																															
Proposed FY 76	350	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost																																																																
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	-	1,861																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="9">OBLIGATIONS</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="3">Estimated FY 1975</th> <th colspan="3">Proposed FY 76</th> <th colspan="3">Proposed 5th Q.</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> <th>Direct AID</th> <th>Contract/Other Agency</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>300</td> <td>-</td> <td>300</td> <td>350</td> <td>-</td> <td>350</td> <td>150</td> <td>-</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>300</td> <td>-</td> <td>300</td> <td>350</td> <td>-</td> <td>350</td> <td>150</td> <td>-</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					OBLIGATIONS									Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	350	-	350	150	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	350	-	350	150	-	150
OBLIGATIONS																																																																			
Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.																																																													
Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total																																																											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																																																											
300	-	300	350	-	350	150	-	150																																																											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-																																																											
300	-	300	350	-	350	150	-	150																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Cost Components</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>U.S. Technicians . . .</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Participants</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commodities</td> <td>300</td> <td>300</td> <td>350</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Costs</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Obligations . . .</td> <td>300</td> <td>300</td> <td>350</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Cost Components				U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	Commodities	300	300	350	Other Costs	-	-	-	Total Obligations . . .	300	300	350																																								
Cost Components																																																																			
U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-																																																																
Participants	-	-	-																																																																
Commodities	300	300	350																																																																
Other Costs	-	-	-																																																																
Total Obligations . . .	300	300	350																																																																

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Inter-American Dialogue Center	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 1,000	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-570-985	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 217, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. This project disseminates necessary information on population and family planning to promote greater knowledge and awareness among Latin American policy makers and opinion leaders. Dialogues will be held in the United States and in Latin American countries for groups of influential leaders. To enhance the dissemination of the pertinent information, relevant educational conference materials will be prepared and disseminated to the participants; a limited number of topical films will be produced for use in the dialogues; advanced multi-media and audio-visual teaching aids and computer simulation appropriate to each target group will be utilized.

Progress to Date. Since the activity was initiated in FY 1972, 22 dialogues have been held, reaching over 660 participants from 18 Latin American countries. These participants have represented governmental and non-governmental institutions in the fields of medicine, education, media, economics, sociology. The dialogues have generally addressed the broad subject of population and family planning and their influence on development and health. An international forum on the role of women in population and development was held in 1974.

FY 1976 Program. Ten to twelve dialogues will be held in the United States and in Latin American countries including Paraguay, Bolivia, Venezuela and Ecuador. These conferences will reach lawyers, bankers, clergymen and labor leaders. Three films will be produced on youth opportunities, family planning origins and the UN Conference in Human Settlements. FY 1976 funding of \$1,000,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Sixteen professional staff members (81 man-months); thirty-seven administrative and semi-professional members (147 man-months).

Other Costs. Travel and allowances for conference participants, preparation of educational conference materials, film work.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	1,000	1,083			Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75				U.S. Technicians . . .		320	320		330	330					Airlie Foundation
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,838	2,656	1,182	Participants		-	-		-	-					
Proposed FY 76	1,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	4,838	Other Costs		680	680		670	670					
				Total Obligations . .		1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000					

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Sector Analysis Support NUMBER 598-15-995-554	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning & Health	FY 76 152	5th Q. 56
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	p.212 & 213, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	FY: 1974	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. This activity helps (a) to develop and test analytical methods to provide Latin American countries and A.I.D. with information needed to better allocate resources in key development sectors, e.g. agriculture, education and health, (b) to incorporate methodology so developed into the planning processes of Latin American governments and A.I.D., and (c) to carry out analytical work at the sector level. Guidance and information on new techniques are provided by personnel based in Washington. Bureau of Census, Department of Agriculture and contract personnel provide statistical, computer and subject matter services.

Progress to Date. (1) An analysis of Colombia's agricultural sector has been completed; (2) An updated analysis of this sector has been initiated in Colombia, and is now nearing completion; (3) Education and health/nutrition analyses are underway in El Salvador and Colombia respectively; (4) Comprehensive education data reports for El Salvador, Panama, Guatemala, Nicaragua and Ecuador have been produced; (5) A detailed study of the impact of various farm programs and policies in Guatemala is nearing completion, and work is commencing on a similar study in Bolivia; (6) Numerous documents describing techniques developed have been produced to facilitate carrying out sector analyses by Latin governments; and (7) Project development activities have been

carried out in several Latin American countries. **Related Activities.** Analytical work is undertaken only in countries and sectors in which there is a clear need to base programs and policies on a better understanding of the dynamic workings of key development sectors. Where good analyses are in hand, irrespective of the source, new ones are not considered. Before decisions are taken with respect to initiating any given study, efforts are made to assure that work is not duplicative. Typically, this involves a search of relevant literature and informal contacts with analytical groups in A.I.D., the World Bank, and other sources.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Program. Continue ongoing work, including major analyses in Colombia, El Salvador, Guatemala and Bolivia, as well as shorter-term project development studies in Panama and Uruguay. A.I.D. may also assist with other similar efforts where critical needs are identified and commitment exists.

	FY 1976	5th Quarter
Food & Nutrition	580	128
Population Planning & Health	152	56
Education & Human Resources	370	88
TOTAL	1,102	272

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	708	395	313												Bureau of the Census
Estimated FY 75	1,035	1,348		U.S. Technicians											U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,743	1,743	-	Participants	1,035		1,035	1,102		1,102		272		272	
Proposed FY 76	1,102	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities											
Proposed 5th Quarter	272	Continuing		Other Costs											Selected Contractors
				Total Obligations	1,035	1,035	1,035	1,102	1,102	1,102		272	272		

Country: LATIN AMERICA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Program Development and Support (Formerly Regional Technical Support) NUMBER 598-11-999-000	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning & Health	FY 76 248	5th Q 72
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 228, Latin America FY 1975 P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. A.I.D. missions in Latin America draw upon this project to finance, in close coordination with host government national planning agencies and ministries, program development costs associated with new loan and grant activities. These activities are focused on: 1) sector assessments; 2) grant and loan project analysis and design; 3) loan evaluations and 4) special studies. Funds are also used for participant training to prepare host country personnel to play an active role in project development, and to meet requests from governments for technical assistance in priority development areas of particular interest to A.I.D., including the support of loan activities, where such assistance cannot be closely identified with ongoing mission technical assistance projects.

Progress to Date. In FY 1975, the following types of activities are funded under this project: 1) studies on the role of women in Nicaragua, Honduras and Bolivia; 2) food and nutrition sector assessments in Panama, Bolivia, Honduras, Chile and Paraguay; 3) health sector assessments in Bolivia, Panama and the Dominican Republic; 4) education sector assessments in Bolivia, Panama and the Dominican Republic; 5) short-term consultants to assist in the analysis and design of loan and grant projects in Honduras, Peru, Guatemala, and Paraguay, among

others; 6) a study to develop a long-range evaluation design of a health delivery system in Guatemala; 7) participant training in project development methodology in various countries; 8) consultants to assist with the implementation of A.I.D. loans in Honduras, Paraguay and Panama.

FY 1976 and 5th Quarter Program. The majority of the activities financed under this project are directly related to the development costs of loan and grant activities. Funds will primarily be used for short-term consultants to prepare sector assessments, special studies and analysis, and project designs under each of the four functional categories. To a lesser degree, project funds will finance participant training, special evaluations and contractor costs related to the support of loan project implementation.

	FY 1976	5th Q.
Food & Nutrition	1,335	275
Population Planning & Health	248	72
Education & Human Resources Development	667	180
Selected Development Problems	569	74
Total	2,819	601

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	1,866	931	935											Various
Estimated FY 75	3,315	3,510												
Estimated through 6/30/75	5,181	4,441	740	U.S. Technicians	-	2,495	2,495	-	2,104	2,104	-	446	446	
				Participants	150	-	150	125	-	125	30	-	30	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	670	670	-	590	590	-	125	125	
Proposed FY 76	2,819	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations	150	3,165	3,315	125	2,694	2,819	30	571	601	
Proposed 5th Quarter	601	Continuing												

PREVIOUS PAGE BLANK

Near East
and South Asia

Country: AFGHANISTAN

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Afghanistan Family Guidance Association (AFGA) Clinic Expansion	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Notification to Congress - March 1975	FY 76 286	5th Q. 80
NUMBER 306-11-570-139		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to expand and extend the delivery of family planning services through the Afghan Family Guidance Association (AFGA). The project will: (1) expand the number of clinics from 19 to 35, thereby making family planning available in all 26 provincial centers; and (2) fund salaries of up to four additional "Family Guides" per clinic to serve both as family planning educators and as suppliers of contraceptives. These agents also will counsel families on maternal and child health, including nutrition and hygienic practices. Project targets include gaining 17,000 new contraceptive acceptors in 1975, 28,000 in 1976, and 31,000 in 1977.

Progress to Date: Prior A.I.D. assistance to AFGA under the Population/Family Planning project has included commodities (clinic equipment, vehicles, and contraceptive supplies) and participant training for AFGA physicians and nurses. AFGA is currently providing contraceptive services through its 19 clinics, 10 of which are in provincial centers and 9 in Kabul. During the five years of its existence, the number of total annual visits has increased from 7,670 clients in 1969 to an estimated 53,700 in 1974.

In late FY 1975, utilizing funds provided under this project, AFGA will begin expanding into 12 new clinics.

FY 1976 Program: During FY 1976, AFGA will complete its clinic expansion program with establishment of four new clinics in provincial centers. These four, plus the 12 started with FY 1975 funds, will achieve the target total of 35 clinics. During FY 1976, a major training program--including establishment of a permanent training unit--will get underway to prepare the additional staff needed for the expanded "outreach" program. FY 1976 funds will provide for: one direct-hire Population and Health Advisor (\$62,000) and two short-term consultants (\$15,000); two local-hire administrative assistants (\$9,000); and rental costs of clinics, expendable supplies, salaries of new Family Guides, and miscellaneous local support costs (\$200,000).

Fifth Quarter: The \$80,000 requested will finance continuing costs of the direct-hire advisor (\$10,000); and operating costs of the new clinics (\$70,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	254	88	166		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	254	88	166	U.S. Technicians . . .	40	-	40	77	-	77	10	-	10	
Estimated through 6/30/75	254	88	166	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	286	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	80	36	656	Other Costs	209	-	209	209	-	209	70	-	70	
				Total Obligations . .	254	-	254	286	-	286	80	-	80	

Country: AFGHANISTAN

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Basic Health Services	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 1,289	5th Q. 510
NUMBER 306-11-590-144	PRIOR REFERENCE None	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1975	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: This project integrates past Management and Nurse Training activities undertaken under the Population/Family Planning Project with new health center construction assistance to establish a unified project assisting the development of Afghanistan's rural health delivery system. The new construction element provides for assisting the Ministry of Public Health to complete the construction of 65 Basic Health Centers and to construct an additional 52 new centers which, together with the existing centers, will form a countrywide skeleton network. Construction support will be provided on a fixed-cost reimbursement basis.

A U.S. management services contractor will continue to provide advisory assistance to the Ministry of Public Health in recruiting, training, and assigning paramedical personnel for the health centers as well as in developing and installing supply systems. A second U.S. contractor will continue to assist the Ministry in training female auxiliary nurse-midwives as the purveyors of family planning and maternal/child health care to rural women.

The project also provides for assisting the Ministry to design and test outreach systems for the extension

of rural health services to reach elements of the population who will not have access to the basic health centers.

Progress to Date: Public and private health services are heavily concentrated in Kabul and the largest of the provincial capitals, affording access to perhaps only five percent of the rural population. The new Government has established as an urgent goal the provision of basic health services to a larger proportion of the rural population and has requested U.S. assistance.

The Management Sciences for Health team has been assisting the Ministry of Health to make the basic health center system fully operational in two provinces as a prelude to establishment of a countrywide network. Major emphasis is placed on the delivery of maternal/child health and family planning services.

Two nurse educators from the University of California at Santa Cruz (UCSC) are assisting the Ministry in training auxiliary nurse midwives and providing in-service training of the trainers. In FY 1975 a second class of 56 nurse-midwives will join the first class

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	-	-	-		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	716	167		U.S. Technicians . . .	10	420	430	51	534	585	10	-	10	Management Science for Health, Inc. University of California at Santa Cruz
Estimated through 6/30/75	716	167	549	Participants	-	45	45	-	84	84	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	1,289	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	10	5	15	31	5	36	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	510	2,141	4,656	Other Costs	200	26	226	538	46	584	500	-	500	
				Total Obligations . .	220	496	716	620	669	1,289	510	-	510	

AFGHANISTAN

of 46 in staffing the health centers. In FY 1975 assistance was started in expanding the basic health center system's physical infrastructure including financing a portion of the costs of completing the construction of 54 centers.

FY 1976 Program: Funds are requested for: direct-hire project manager (\$51,000); continuation of a six-man contract management team, plus short-term consultants (\$433,000); continuation of a contract for two nurse educators (\$101,000); six continuing and eight new short-term participants under the UCSC contract (\$84,000); audio visual and office equipment under the management contract (\$5,000); the U.S. share (about 60 percent) of the cost of constructing Basic Health Centers, design and testing of low-cost outreach delivery systems, and local support of direct-hire and contract personnel (\$538,000); and the cost of a third country engineering team to monitor health center construction (\$46,000). In addition, \$31,000 will be provided for Title X funded contraceptive supplies.

Fifth Quarter: Funds are requested for: continuing the services of the direct-hire project manager (\$10,000); and local costs for construction of health centers (\$500,000).

Country: BANGLADESH

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population/Family Planning	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 4,613	5th Q. 1,154
NUMBER 388-11-580-001	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 36, FY 1975 ASIA P.D.B.	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1973	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Bangladesh Government to develop a nation-wide family planning program.

The Bangladesh Five Year Plan (1973-1978) calls for a reduction in the current rate of population growth (3.0%) by at least 0.2% over the plan period and aims at an ambitious target of achieving replacement fertility (2.2 children) in 25 to 30 years. The project supports the Government's family planning efforts through the provision of technical services, training, and contraceptive supplies.

Progress to Date: Under this project, an innovative program for marketing non-clinical contraceptives through established retail outlets is currently being tested; a model fertility control clinic has been established; programs of the private sector Bangladesh Family Planning Association are being supported; and an experimental program to secure the support of village leaders in promotion of family planning has begun. Thirteen Bengalee officials have received overseas training related to population and family planning in continuation of a U.S. program of building professional competence. Adequate provision has been made to ensure sustained delivery of contraceptive supplies to Bangladesh's expanded services program.

FY 1976 Program: The \$4,613,000 requested for this project in FY 1976 will fund four long term contract technicians and up to 15 man months of short term consultants (\$360,000); long term training in the U.S. for up to 15 participants, short term training in the U.S. for up to 25 participants, third country short term training for 15 participants, and in-country retraining of up to 1,200 field personnel (\$415,000); contraceptives (\$1,913,000); and other costs including establishment of model fertility control clinics and in-country research (\$1,925,000).

Fifth Quarter: The \$1,154,000 requested is to finance up to 15 man months of short term consultants (\$94,000); long term training in the U.S. for up to eight participants and up to four short term participants (\$100,000); contraceptives (\$600,000); and other costs for the fertility control clinics (\$360,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	4,447	1,620	2,827											
Estimated FY 75	1,972	3,743												
Estimated through 6/30/75	6,419	5,363	1,056	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	360	360	-	94	94	Population Services Incorporated
				Participants	-	-	-	415	-	415	100	-	100	
Proposed FY 76	4,613	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	1,972	-	1,972	1,913	-	1,913	600	-	600	
				Other Costs	-	-	-	1,925	-	1,925	360	-	360	
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,154	Continuing		Total Obligations . .	1,972	-	1,972	4,253	360	4,613	1,060	94	1,154	

Country: MOROCCO

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Support	FUNDS Population Planning & Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 74, FY 1975, Africa PDB	FY 76 258	5th Q. 90
NUMBER 608-11-580-112		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: The project is designed to establish an institutional capability to provide family planning services to three million couples of reproductive age throughout the country.

In its 1968-72 Five Year Plan the Government of Morocco decided to expand its small family pilot project, which was started in 1966 with technical and economic assistance from the Ford Foundation and Population Council, to a nationwide program, the goal of which was to reduce the birth rate from 50 per thousand population in 1968 to 45 in 1972. By the end of 1972, the birth rate had dropped from 50 to only 49. The 1973-77 Five Year Plan established more realistic targets and revised its implementation plans.

The revised goal of this project is to reduce the annual population growth rate from 3.4% in 1972 to 2.9% in 1977, which would be obtained by reduction of the birth rate from 49 to 45 in the same period. The Government of Morocco has estimated the number of new contraceptive acceptors needed to achieve this reduction by 1977 at 391,300.

Progress to Date: Accomplishments of Morocco's Family Planning Program through mid-FY 1975 are as follows:

(1) A National Family Planning Seminar attended by some

100 medical and paramedical personnel; (2) inclusion of Family Planning information, education and communication (IE&C) in the curricula of 200 women social centers. In-service training in information, education and communication of "monitrices" in women centers and a Family Planning Seminar for some 50 directors of these centers; (3) development and testing of booklet on Family Planning for teaching in secondary schools and in training paramedical personnel, social workers, monitrices, etc; (4) completion of construction of a National Family Planning center and the beginning of a program of renovation and modernization of provincial family planning reference centers and (5) an increase from 27,000 new acceptors of family planning devices in 1973 to 47,000 in the first nine months of 1974.

FY 1976 Program: \$73,000 for contraceptives including foam and IUDS; \$100,000 for renovation of seven reference centers; \$80,000 for audio-visual and medical equipment; and \$5,000 for short-term training.

Fifth Quarter: \$60,000 for renovation of an additional four reference centers; and \$30,000 for commodities including audio-visual equipment for the centers.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	Estimated FY 75	323	267		-	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,474	1,206	268	U.S. Technicians . . .	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Proposed FY 76	258	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	223	-	223	153	-	153	30	-	30	
				Commodities	100	-	100	100	-	100	60	-	60	
				Other Costs										
Proposed 5th Quarter	90	1,228	3,050	Total Obligations . .	323	-	323	258	-	258	90	-	90	

Country: MOROCCO

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Demographic Analytical Unit NUMBER 608-11-570-129	FUNDS Population Planning & Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE NONE	FY 76 100	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: The project is designed to reinforce the Government's capability to carry on the analysis of population data needed for further development and evaluation of the Family Planning Program as well as preparation of the next Five-Year Plan.

This project builds on the results of a terminating USAID project (Demographic Research Center - PopLab - 608-11-570-109) which developed and tested effective methods of measuring population change in Morocco.

The Government has requested A.I.D. support of a new permanent unit being created for the analysis of population data in support of the Government of Morocco's development planning within the Office of Statistics, Ministry of Plan and Regional Development.

The Demographic Analytical Unit will serve two chief purposes. First, it will provide the analysis of demographic information to aid in governmental policy decisions and administration with special emphasis on further development of the Family Planning Program and the next Five-Year Plan. Second, because of its heritage from Demographic Research Center, the Demographic Analytical Unit will be called upon to give help and

counsel in planning the National Demographic Survey, scheduled for 1976 or 1977.

Demographic Analytical Unit's greatest responsibility will be to engage in practical analysis of information on population such as structure by sex, age, geographic distribution to 1978; analysis of the labor force with projects to 1978; study of school-age population with projections to 1978; etc.

FY 1976 Program: \$80,000 will provide for services of two demographers at an average cost of \$40,000; \$10,000 for short-term experts on impact studies; and \$10,000 for invitational travel to international population conferences and limited logistic support costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .				-	90	90				To be selected
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants				-	-	-				
Proposed FY 76	100	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities				-	-	-				
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	150	250	Other Costs				-	10	10				
				Total Obligations . .				-	100	100				

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE FAMILY PLANNING	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76 895	5th Q. 597
NUMBER 367-11-580-096	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	Page 85, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY: 1968	FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: This project is to assist the Government of Nepal to realize a progressive decrease in the size of completed families. Emphasis is on the development and improvement of cost-effective family planning and maternal/child health service delivery systems, improvement of public understanding of family planning issues, and the provision of government services in support of family size limitation.

Progress to Date: Nepal was relatively late in establishing a national family planning program -- only in 1968 was a national Family Planning and Maternal and Child Health (FP/MCH) Board brought into being. The FP/MCH program now provides services free-of-cost through 200 clinics scattered in 62 of Nepal's 75 Districts. Four Regional Medical Officers act as Administrators in each of the four development regions of the country with support from a total of 30 district-level Family Planning Officers, 30 Intermediate Supervisors, 15 Nurses, 35 Auxiliary Health Workers and nearly 600 Health Aides. The paramedicals staff the FP/MCH clinics and provide outreach services in areas surrounding the clinics. Government sponsors radio broadcasts on FP/MCH topics, and numerous workshops and seminars are held for special interest groups and organizations. The training section of the FP/MCH

organization is now able to conduct training programs for several categories of FP personnel without foreign advisors.

FY 1976 Program: A four-man contract team from the University of California will continue to work with the FP/MCH Board and the Ministry of Health in developing improved management systems for information feedback from field operations into planning and program operation, and testing of innovative service-delivery methods in small pilot areas. Training programs will be expanded to include laparoscopic sterilization techniques and vasectomy procedures.

The proposed funding of \$895,000 will cover up to 13 long-term participants and three short-term (\$156,000); condoms and oral contraceptives (\$547,000); other medical equipment and supplies (\$127,000); and miscellaneous travel and support costs for U.S. experts to visit Nepal and Nepalese FP personnel to attend population seminars and conferences (\$65,000).

Fifth Quarter: A.I.D. proposes to obligate \$597,000 to provide continuation of funding for the University of California contract team (\$490,000); and to fund continuing participant training costs (\$107,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
	Estimated FY 75	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost		Estimated FY 1975		Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Q.				
Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76	Proposed 5th Quarter		U.S. Technicians . . .	Direct AID	Contract/ XXXXXX XXXXXX	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ XXXXXX XXXXXX	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ XXXXXX XXXXXX	Total
3,983	895	597	1,412	Participants	-	-	-	-	156	156	-	107	107
471	279			Commodities	279	-	279	674	-	674	-	-	-
4,454	52		1,124	Other Costs	52	-	52	65	-	65	-	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	331	140	471	739	156	895	-	597	597

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE POPULATION POLICY NUMBER New	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76 200	5th Q. --
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	None	FY: 1976	FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Government of Nepal to create and build up a capability to identify and assess population policy choices and their implications for national development planning. This will be done through provision of U.S. advisors and training to assist in design of population research programs and demographic assessments, identification of priorities in the population field and assessment of institutional capabilities to carry out programs, and to identify the variable factors affecting population dynamics in the Nepalese context which bear on public policy formulation and long-term development planning.

Progress to Date: The Nepal FP/MCH program is the first and only substantial program activity of the Government in the area of population planning. There is no comprehensive national population policy as yet, nor have ministries other than Health yet been recruited in support of fertility control objectives. It is evident that both government and the people are solidly behind the concept of curbing population growth in the interest of national development, and the Government is now moving in the direction of examining policy choices in the planning context. A National Planning Commission Task Force on Population Policy has been established with a broad mandate to examine present activities, the scope of population problems in a wide context, and is

commissioned to recommend policies and programs for the next Five-Year Development Plan period (1975-80). The Task Force's findings and recommendations are to be acted upon through a new body, a National Population Policy Coordinating Council, functionally located within the National Planning Commission and performing the vital function of providing a link between policy and operational levels of the Government.

FY 1976 Program: A.I.D. plans to contract with a qualified U.S. institution or organization with extensive experience in population planning and evaluation to provide advisory services to the National Population Policy Coordinating Council and the Nepalese public and private institutions through which the Council will function.

The proposed funding of \$200,000 will cover the costs of one senior population specialist under a contract with a U.S. institution plus short-term consultants (\$100,000); long-term U.S. academic training for seven participants and five short-term trainees in third countries in the Asia region (\$85,000); office equipment and supplies (\$5,000); and miscellaneous project costs (\$10,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-											To Be Selected
Estimated FY 75	-	-												
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Proposed FY 76	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	500	700	Total Obligations				15	185	200				

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE INTEGRATION OF HEALTH SERVICES	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 87, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY 76 --	5th Q. 49
NUMBER 367-11-590-227		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: Nepal has several independent health services which it is believed could provide improved services to more people at lower cost through an efficient combining of staff, programs and coverage. The purpose of this project is to develop and test a prototype of an integrated health care delivery system utilizing multipurpose house visitors with paramedical-level training. The prototype system, if successful, is to form the basis for a future national system of health services.

Progress to Date: Extensive field work has been carried out in the two pilot districts constituting the project. Training materials have been developed and used in training programs under which 402 house visitors have been given basic paramedical skills training. Service capability has been improved through more precise definition of work tasks, addition of necessary staff, and clarification of managerial functions at each level. Annual work plans have been carried out and cost-effectiveness assessed in each of the past two years, with findings incorporated into the design of the next year's work plan. In-the-home contact by house visitors is now on a 30-day cycle for surveillance of malaria, TB, smallpox, and cholera, and limited treatment of other health problems. Smallpox vaccination coverage is now 90 percent and tuberculosis

immunization programs have reached about 78 percent of the population in the pilot districts. Family Planning, maternal/child health and leprosy services are being phased into the package of health services in the pilot districts.

FY 1976 Program: A U.S. university or other contractor funded in FY 1975 will provide a two-man advisory team and short-term consultants to replace a terminating PASA arrangement with the Communicable Disease Center in Atlanta. Further managerial and technical-level training programs will address problem areas of the delivery operation. Phasing in of family planning, maternal/child health and leprosy services will continue as will work on extending coverage of immunization/treatment services. Pilot tests of multiple antigen vaccines will be started in selected control areas. Statistics and data collection will be upgraded.

Fifth Quarter: A.I.D. proposes to finance 12 short-term participants in third-country training programs (\$24,000); medical supplies and materials (\$4,000); and travel of U.S. experts to Nepal and Nepalese health officials to observe similar health delivery systems in the region(\$21,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS							
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.	
Through 6/30/74	383	326	57		Direct AID	Contract/ OTHER	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ OTHER	Total	Department of Health, Education and Welfare, CDC Contractor To Be Selected	
Estimated FY 75	520	100		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	383	383					
Estimated through 6/30/75	903	426	477	Participants	40	41	81			24		24
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	15	15	30			4		4
Proposed 5th Quarter	49	394	1,346	Other Costs	26	-	26			21		21
				Total Obligations . .	81	439	520			49	49	

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE HEALTH PLANNING	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	FY 76 141	5th Q. 27
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
NUMBER New	None	FY: 1976	FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: This new project will assist in refining the Government of Nepal's collection, processing and dissemination of basic data in the health sector. In addition the project will help with the design and operation of small-scale pilot studies and the subsequent application of the findings from these studies to health planning. The World Health Organization (WHO) intends to assign an advisor to assist the Government of Nepal in formulating a national health plan. A.I.D.'s advisor provided under this project will work in coordination with the WHO advisor on research and evaluation aspects of health planning.

Progress to Date: During the past year the Government of Nepal formally established a planning cell within the Ministry of Health. Recruitment of the fourteen member planning staff is underway. This cell is charged with responsibility for a number of planning and evaluation tasks for which its new staff will have had little previous experience. Accordingly, the Ministry of Health has requested WHO and A.I.D. to provide assistance in developing the long-term capabilities of the planning staff.

FY 1976 Program: A.I.D. proposes to contract with a U.S. university with extensive experience in health

planning, research and evaluation for the provision of technical advisory assistance to the Ministry of Health. The U.S. advisors will help: in the design of a system for collecting basic data on health conditions and disease incidence; to analyze and use this data for health planning; and to assist in defining health program priorities in the health sector based on the data assessments.

The proposed obligation of \$141,000 will fund: one long-term contract advisor and short-term consultants (\$108,000); two participants for long-term training in the U.S. (\$24,000); office equipment and supplies (\$4,000); and observational travel for several key Nepalese Health Ministry officials to visit health planning units in third countries (\$5,000).

Fifth Quarter: The proposed \$27,000 represents additional funding of the contract advisor (\$18,000), and short-term training in the U.S. for four participants (\$9,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-									To Be Selected		
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians ...				-	108	108	-		18	18
Proposed FY 76	141	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants				-	24	24	-		9	9
Proposed 5th Quarter	27			Commodities				-	4	4	-		-	-
				Other Costs				-	5	5	-		-	-
				Total Obligations ..				-	141	141	-	27	27	

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE PARAMEDICAL MANPOWER TRAINING	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 283	5th Q. 40
NUMBER New		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action: The proposed project will complement other A.I.D. assistance in the population and health sectors by assisting the Government of Nepal to produce a cadre of skilled paramedical personnel. This project will help build up paramedical training facilities and capabilities at the Institute of Medicine to meet the needs of the country's basic health and family planning services.

Progress to Date: Nepal's several health services have field workers and house visitors initially trained for specific health service tasks in these specialized programs (malaria, family planning, etc.). The Integration of Health Services project assisted by A.I.D. is demonstrating the utility of taking these workers and giving them additional training in a broader range of health skills and placing them in general rural community work. The Institute of Medicine, a unit of the Ministry of Health, has developed a plan of training for paramedical personnel which will effectively upgrade the standards of recruitment and the quality of training for basic health service personnel. Plans have been developed for four regional training centers which will train workers under conditions with which they will be dealing on a day-to-day basis. A feasibility study has been completed on the facilities required for the

first two regional training centers and the Government has earmarked budget funds for land acquisition for the two centers.

FY 1976 Program: In response to the Government's request, A.I.D. proposes to contract with a U.S. university with experience in training of paramedicals. The contract team will assist the Ministry of Health and Institute of Medicine to define requirements for the two teaching centers in the areas of faculty staffing, curriculum development, staff training, course requirements and physical facilities. An important input by the contract team will be in the long-range planning and design of evaluation and feedback processes linking field experience into the formal training programs.

Proposed funding of \$283,000 in FY 1976 will cover: funding for a three-man contract advisory team (\$270,000), and five participants for short-term observational training in third countries with similar paramedical programs (\$13,000).

Fifth Quarter: A.I.D. plans to provide \$40,000 to fund four long-term participants for training at the U.S. contract university commencing January 1977.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ XXXXXXXX					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Quarter	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ XXXXX	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ XXXXX	Total	To Be Selected	
	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .					270	270	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	Participants					13	13	-	40	40		
	-	-	-	Commodities					-	-	-	-	-		
	283			Other Costs					-	-	-	-	-		
		Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .					283	283	-	40	40		
Proposed FY 76	40	677	1,000												

Country: NEPAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE MALARIA CONTROL	FUNDS POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 75	5th Q. 24
NUMBER New	PRIOR REFERENCE None	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: This new project will assist the Government of Nepal, in concert with the World Health Organization (WHO) and the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), in controlling a potentially serious resurgence of malaria in economically important areas of the country. Studies conducted in 1974 and 1975 confirm the rising spread of malaria in the important agricultural regions of southern Nepal, which contain 50 percent of the population. Dramatic successes achieved by malaria eradication efforts in these areas several years ago led to an uncontrolled influx of population from more remote areas thus establishing a broader base for renewed transmittal and infection.

Progress to Date: The Nepal Malaria Eradication Organization (NMEO) has operational responsibility for malaria control programs in Nepal. The NMEO brought the amount of malaria down from several hundred thousand cases yearly in 1958 to approximately 2,500 cases in 1971. This effort greatly improved the health status of about 6.5 million people living in rural areas. Active control efforts in these areas were reduced to lower-scale surveillance programs. In late 1973, indications of increasing malaria problems became apparent. By 1974, assessments showed that incidence rates were rising rapidly and consequently areas

covering 1.27 million people were placed back under major spraying operations. Case rates continued to rise throughout 1974 as spraying equipment and insecticide supplies proved inadequate to carry out planned operations and drug supplies ran short.

FY 1976 Program: A.I.D. will provide the services of one direct hire advisor and short-term consultants to assist the Government to develop a concerted plan for controlling the resurgence. These advisors will help carry out epidemiological studies and define requirements for insecticides, pesticides, laboratory equipment, and drugs. Refresher training courses for anti-malaria workers will be initiated.

The proposed funding of \$75,000 will finance one direct-hire malariologist and two short-term consultants (\$47,000); two long-term participants for U.S. training (\$18,000); office equipment (\$3,000) and observational travel for Nepalese malariologists to third countries to view comparable operations (\$7,000).

Fifth Quarter: The proposed \$24,000 will fund three months services of the direct-hire advisor (\$10,000), continuation of U.S. training for two participants (\$13,000), and minor project costs (\$1,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-											
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-											
Proposed FY 76	75	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	24	255	354	Total Obligations ..				75	-	75	24	-	24	

Country: PAKISTAN

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE POPULATION PLANNING	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 105 FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY 76 7,574	5th Q. 1,571
NUMBER 391-11-580-393		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: In order to reduce its birth rate of nearly three percent, the Government of Pakistan has launched an expanded Population Planning Program which will extend family planning services to approximately 93 percent of Pakistan's eligible fertile couples by 1978. These services include education in family planning methods, motivation, and increasing the accessibility of contraceptives for those couples who choose to employ them.

A force of 8,400 field workers operating in man-woman teams, will regularly visit and distribute contraceptives to eligible fertile couples to educate and motivate them in the use of family planning techniques. This effort is augmented by radio programs, mobile film shows and other media; a commercial sales system for birth control pills and condoms; and a network of modern clinics where voluntary sterilizations and IUD insertions are available or can be quickly arranged.

Progress to Date: Field worker programs are now underway in all areas of the country. Nearly 30,000 small shops have added contraceptives to their merchandise at subsidized prices. Contraceptive supplies required have been assured through CY 1975, through commitments by A.I.D. and other donors. Since early 1973 there has

been a twenty-fold increase in oral contraceptive use, to over 180,000 cycles per month in November 1974. The project's operational budget has been increased from 103 million rupees (\$10 million) in FY 1974 to 145 million rupees (\$14.5 million) in 1975, with an estimated 240 million rupees (\$24 million) expected in 1976. The program has attracted substantial other donor assistance, including a long term commitment by the UN Fund for Population Assistance (\$15 million over the 1974-78 period) and sizeable contributions and pledges by the United Kingdom, the Federal Republic of Germany and others.

FY 1976 Program: USAID will continue the services of four direct-hire U. S. advisors (Mission operating expenses), seven man-months of short-term consultants (\$27,000), twelve man-months of long term and nine months of short-term participant training (\$20,000). \$537,000 in essential non-contraceptive commodities and contraceptives valued at \$6.99 million (pills, \$3,900 and condoms \$3,090), will be centrally funded, as in past years.

The funding request for FY 1976 is substantially changed from the FY 1975 Congressional Presentation which proposed a total budget at \$4,860,000 for direct hire

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	5,204	2,972	2,232		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	5,722	2,844		U.S. Technicians	-	30	30	-	27	27	-	8	8	Personal Services Contract
Estimated through 6/30/75	10,926	5,816	5,110	Participants	35	-	35	20	-	20	-	-	20	
Proposed FY 76	7,574	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	5,657	-	5,657	7,527	-	7,527	1,543	-	1,543	
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,571	Cont.	Cont.	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations	5,692	30	5,722	7,547	27	7,574	1,563	8	1,571	

PAKISTAN

391-11-580-393

salaries, contract services, participants, and commodities. Direct hire salaries have since been reattributed from the project in the Mission operating expense budget.

The funding request for FY 1976 (\$5.7 million) is greater than that estimated in the FY 1975 Congressional Presentation (\$4.9 million). The increase in contraceptive commodities (\$1.3 million), has been partially offset by; (a) changes in accounting procedures which have resulted in direct-hire personnel costs being reflected under the mission operating budget, and the charging of a large part of short-term consultant costs against centrally funded contracts. The increased contraceptive commodities are being supplied to assist the Pakistan government in its saturation campaign, begun in FY 1974, and which involved making contraceptives readily available to the fertile population at low cost and without prescription.

Fifth Quarter: A total of \$1,571,000 is proposed for the Fifth Quarter, including short-term consultant services (two man-months), \$8,000; and two-three short-term participants (six-twelve man-months), \$20,000; \$150,000 in noncontraceptive commodities, and \$1,393,000 in contraceptives.

Country: PAKISTAN

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE POPULATION PLANNING (P.I.D.E.) NUMBER 391-11-580-384	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 107 FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY 76 101	5th Q. 25
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This project is intended to develop within the Pakistan Institute for Development Economics (PIDE) a continuing capability to do population-related research in support of national development planning. The PIDE, a government-supported independent institute, is charged with carrying on scientific studies of the social, economic and demographic determinants of population growth, and with assessing the impact of actual and proposed policies on population growth. U. S. support is provided the PIDE in the form of technical assistance, participant training and research-related commodities.

FY 1976 Program: U. S. assistance will continue to focus on staff development and on improving the quality of research and its relevance and utility for government planning. The continued services of one full-time advisor, and three man-months of short-term consultants (\$51,000), two long-term participant training grants and six months of short-term training (\$30,000) and a small amount of equipment and library materials (\$20,000) will be provided in FY 1976.

Fifth Quarter Program: Two participant training grants (\$20,000) and a small amount of commodities (\$5,000) are proposed for the Fifth Quarter.

Progress to Date: The PIDE Population Section has been staffed with thirteen social scientists and is fully operational. With the assistance of a U. S. contract advisor, ten population-related studies have been completed; twelve more studies will be completed by the end of FY 1975, and an additional eight in FY 1976. These studies range in content from a comprehensive survey of available information on Pakistan's population to a study of past changes in knowledge, attitudes and practices concerning family planning in that country, and a study on economic incentives for small families.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Through 6/30/74	398	238	160		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	180	198		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	90	90	-	51	51	-	-	-
Estimated through 6/30/75	578	436	142	Participants	40	-	40	30	-	30	20	-	20
Proposed FY 76	101	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	50	-	50	20	-	20	5	-	5
Proposed 5th Quarter	25	90	794	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	90	90	180	50	51	101	25	-	25

Country: PAKISTAN

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE IMPROVED AND EXPANDED BASIC HEALTH SERVICES	FUNDS Population and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) 4,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action: The expansion of health services contemplated by this project is to take place during the period of the Fifth Five-Year Plan for 1975 to 1980. The health sector will receive priority in the new plan, reflecting discussions and conclusions of a major study now being conducted with the assistance of the World Health Organization. The first phase of the study, data collection, ended in December 1974. The second phase, formulation of health programs and presentation of a country health program document, is to be completed in April 1975.

The Government of Pakistan estimates that basic public health services now reach less than 20 percent of the population. The principal objective of the new health plan is to extend coverage to about 50 percent of the population within the next five years--mainly the rural population which comprises three-fourths of the total.

The Plan now being developed is based on the creation of (A) "Health Guards," local village residents with simple paramedical training, (B) "Basic Health Units," one for each 5-10,000 population, and staffed by more highly trained paramedicals, and (C) "Rural Health Centers," larger and better equipped than the basic unit, staffed by physicians, and established in a ratio of one for each four basic units. In the longer run, all health services will be integrated into a basic health services network, which itself will become part of larger referral system including sub-district and district hospitals.

A loan of \$4 million is proposed for FY 1976 to assist the Government of Pakistan in the rapid implementation of its health plan. It is expected that project costs financed by the U. S. contribution will include technical assistance, medicines, immunization materials, medical equipment, and U. S. and third country participant training.

Country: PAKISTAN

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
MALARIA CONTROL	Population Planning and Health	7,500
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: Fifth Quarter

This loan was shown in the FY 1975 Congressional Presentation as Malaria/Health Services in an amount of \$15 million. Subsequent project analysis and design and the world-wide escalation in prices of petroleum-based chemicals have resulted in a revision of project foreign exchange costs which are now expected to exceed \$60 million. Negotiation with the Government of Pakistan has resulted in an agreement whereby Pakistan will finance approximately \$25 million from its own free foreign exchange, and the U.S. will lend \$35 million. Of this amount \$20 million will be made available in FY 1975.

In FY 1975, 16.4 million cases of malaria are expected to occur in Pakistan. The annual incidence of malaria is now at 26.31 percent. Through the malaria control program the Government of Pakistan plans to reduce this incidence rate to 0.05 percent (500 cases per million) in five years.

This loan of \$7.5 million, the second tranche for malaria control, is proposed for the Fifth Quarter, and will finance pesticides needed at that time.

Country: TUNISIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	Family Planning	FUNDS	Population and Health			PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)		
					FY 76	878	5th Q.	220
NUMBER	664-11-580-224	PRIOR REFERENCE	Page 116	FY 1975	Africa PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION	
						FY: 1968	FY: 1977	

Project Target and Course of Action: To assist the Tunisian Government to develop an institutional capacity to deal more effectively with its population problems. Quantifiable demographic targets include a reduction in the general fertility rate from 168 per 1,000 births in 1971, to 138 in 1982, and an increase in births averted from 12,000 in 1971, to 49,500 in 1982. U.S. assistance includes education and medical advisors, participant training, contraceptive supplies and contributions toward local operating costs. This project is being coordinated with assistance from several other donors including France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and the UN Family Planning Association.

Progress to Date: National laws and policies encouraging a full range of family planning (FP) services have been adopted: e.g., an abortion decree. Continuation and amplification of government measures to broaden the social role, education and career potential of women should result in some marriage postponement and more favorable attitudes toward family planning afterwards. A national Office of Family Planning and Population is assisting in the development and provision of services nation-wide, integrated with maternal and child health (MCH) programs. Services are provided in some 340 facilities by resident or mobile family

planning personnel. An estimated 20,000 births were averted in 1974 by the official program (plus an undetermined number through private efforts). Mass educational activities are underway and a pilot program of population education has been completed in the secondary schools. Government support for the central office alone increased by 67,000 dinars (\$167,000) in 1972 to 319,000 dinars (\$795,000) in 1974. As a result, the estimated total cost of AID's contribution to the project has been reduced from that of last year. Of the 53 graduates of Tunisia's midwifery schools, 38 were assigned to family planning positions in 1974.

FY 1976 Program: U.S. assistance in FY 1976 will continue to focus on helping the government program achieve a self-sustaining level of development. A total of \$878,000 is requested for FY 1976; \$85,000 is needed for a U.S. medical advisor and a health educator; \$198,000 for 10 long-term new, 10 extensions, and two short-term participants; \$210,000 for contraceptives, audio-visual and surgical equipment; \$385,000 to fund certain local operating costs of the government's national Office of Family Planning, e.g., costs of training and demonstration activities, some field operations, and local procurement of medicines.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	4,071	3,310	761											
Estimated FY 75	925	1,171		U.S. Technicians . . .	80	--	80	85	--	85	40	--	40	
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,996	4,481	515	Participants	85	--	85	108	--	108	--	--	--	
Proposed FY 76	878	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	188	--	188	210	--	210	35	--	35	
Proposed 5th Quarter	220	494	6,588	Other Costs	572	--	572	385	--	385	145	--	145	
				Total Obligations . .	925	--	925	878	--	878	220	--	220	

TUNISIA

Family Planning

664-11-580-224

Fifth Quarter: Support of the government's programs is planned in the fifth quarter at approximately the same level as FY 1976; \$40,000 will be required to fund the two U.S. advisors; \$35,000 for contraceptives, drugs, surgical and audio-visual equipment; and \$145,000 to cover selected local operating costs.

Country: TUNISIA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Bizerte Public Health	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 50	5th Q. --
NUMBER 664-11-520-286	PRIOR REFERENCE NONE	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action:

This project is designed to:

- (1) improve potable water supply affecting 60% of the population of the two poorest rural sections of the Governorate of Bizerte;
- (2) increase awareness of the need for basic water sanitation among the affected population; and
- (3) establish a permanent capacity in the Governorate of Bizerte for maintaining and/or improving potable water sources and providing information to the public.

Progress to Date: This project is being implemented through CARE. The Ministry of Public Health and the Governorate of Bizerte, as well as Peace Corps Volunteers also support the project. Initially, Peace Corps Volunteers, CARE staff and local and central Tunisian Government personnel selected 100 public water sources (springs and old wells) for construction or renovation. Construction materials are being ordered and stockpiled locally.

Recruitment of 15 well mason teams will begin before the end of FY 1975, along with efforts to set up a sanitation education team. Outlines for the year's educational program are being jointly prepared by the Peace Corps and the Bizerte Public Health Director. The well mason and digging teams should be on site, and all construction material and equipment delivered, by early summer of 1975, when construction is expected to begin. Evaluation will be carried out by CARE and the Peace Corps volunteers.

FY 1976 Program: \$45,000 of the FY 1976 request will cover equipment and material costs which are required to complete construction and renovation of the wells; \$5,000 will cover miscellaneous local support costs. The costs of local labor will be funded by the Government of Tunisia.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	--	--	--		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	105	80		U.S. Technicians ...	--	--	--	--	--	--				CARE
Estimated through 6/30/75	105	80	25	Participants	--	--	--	--	--	--				
Proposed FY 76	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	--	102	102	--	45	45				
Proposed 5th Quarter	--	--	155	Other Costs	--	3	3	--	5	5				
				Total Obligations . .	--	105	105	--	50	50				

Country. YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Rural Water Supply	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 169, FY 1975 Asia PDB	FY 76 1,025	5th Q. 700
NUMBER 279-11-125-022		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action: This project is bringing potable water to an average of 15 villages per year. At the same time it is providing technical assistance to help strengthen the Rural Water Supply Division of the Yemen Arab Republic Government's Ministry of Public Works to plan and manage an expanded rural water program.

Progress to Date: Five small self-help water systems have been completed in rural areas, with six more under way. Four deep wells have been completed and the distribution facilities to serve about 50 villages from public hydrants are under construction. An operational base of warehouses, repair shops, and training facilities has been constructed. Commodities have been ordered and local project personnel recruited and trained. Three full Yemeni drilling crews have received training. Four more crews are presently undergoing training. Thirteen participants are receiving technical training in Lebanon.

The project has also proven to be more expensive than planned. This is due primarily to substantial price increases for commodities, and to a lesser degree to the need for additional U.S. staff. Estimated life-of-project costs have been raised to \$4,840,000. This figure includes from FY 1975 on the costs of construct-

ing and operating a support complex of shops and warehouses.

FY 1976 Program: It is planned to work up to an annual drilling rate of 20 wells. The supplementary work of constructing simple distribution systems will take longer, but the target of 15 villages per year should be met.

In FY 1976 obligations of \$1,025,000 will finance: 1) two direct hire technicians (engineer and assistant field support officer), and the services of two U.S. project technicians under personal services contracts (\$168,000); 2) short-term training programs in third countries for up to 16 Yemeni in engineering, surveying, drafting, heavy equipment mechanics, and warehousing (\$30,000); 3) drilling bits, casing, pipe, fittings, and other ancillary drilling equipment (\$564,000); and 4) local labor for rig maintenance, local commodities, site construction, and other miscellaneous local costs (\$263,000).

Fifth Quarter: Obligations of \$700,000 will finance continuing costs of: 1) two direct hire positions, (\$20,000); 2) participants (\$16,000); 3) commodities as above (\$425,000); and 4) miscellaneous local support costs (\$239,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
Through 6/30/74	1,297	637	660		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75	1,217	1,050		U.S. Technicians . . .	73	188	261	83	85	168	20	-	20	Personal Services Contract
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,514	1,687	827	Participants	40	-	40	30	-	30	16	-	16	
Proposed FY 76	1,025	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	643	-	643	564	-	564	425	-	425	
Proposed 5th Quarter	700	601	4,840	Other Costs	273	-	273	263	-	263	239	-	239	
				Total Obligations . .	1,029	188	1,217	940	85	1,025	700	-	700	

Country: YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Water Supply Systems Management	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76 518	5th Q. -
NUMBER 279-11-521-028	None	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: This project will 1) assist the recently established National Water and Sewerage Authority develop a capability to advise and assist local water system authorities in planning, developing, and supervising the construction of physical facilities, as well as the administration and operation of these facilities once they have been built; and 2) provide technical and management advice on planning, operations and financial administration to the J. F. Kennedy Water System in Taiz.

This project will initially concentrate on the John F. Kennedy Water System. The existing system was rehabilitated under an A.I.D. grant project which terminated in FY 1974, and under an A.I.D. loan in FY 1975 will be provided funds to develop additional water resources and expand its facilities to meet the city's fast-growing needs. If the Taiz Water Authority is to be successful in this effort, it will need the technical assistance proposed under this project. The technical assistance proposed to be extended to the National Water and Sewerage Authority, in addition to benefiting local water system development, will also complement capital assistance from other donors now involved in building major water systems for the

cities of Sana and Hodeida.

FY 76 Program: Early in FY 1976 a team of contract specialists in the fields of engineering planning, personnel management, operations and maintenance, and fiscal management (accounting and billing) will be selected and assigned to Yemen. Advisory assistance provided by the management team will be supplemented by short-term advisors in such fields as rate structures and legal matters. Counterparts will be trained, and programs will be developed for training middle-management administrative and technical staff.

Of the total of \$518,000 proposed for FY 1976: \$418,000 will fund five long-term advisors plus up to 18 man-months of short-term consultants; \$70,000 will fund up to ten participant training programs in the United States and third countries; \$10,000 will finance commodity costs (vehicles, office machines, etc); and \$20,000, miscellaneous local operating costs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .				-	418	418				To Be Determined
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants				70	-	70				
Proposed FY 76	518	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities				10	-	10				
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	1,007	1,525	Other Costs				20	-	20				
				Total Obligations . .				100	418	518				

Country:

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Secondary Cities Water Supply	Population Planning and Health	1,800
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

The project is designed to establish a basic water system in three selected cities. These systems will provide a basic networks of wells, water storage, piping and hydrants - the latter for use by the poorer city dwellers. They will provide for private connections at owners expense, and revenues will be generated from private subscribers. Work is estimated to be completed within two years after commencement. Each system will consist of:

- a. Three wells per city, complete with pumps, engines and necessary pipe and appurtenances (hydrants, valves, valve boxes, etc.).
- b. One water storage tank per city.
- c. Improvement of current municipal water supply services through training of Yemenis in planning, maintenance, and administration of the system, including development and maintenance of improved public sanitation standards, with concomitant public education efforts by the Yemen Arab Republic Government and the World Health Organization aimed at improving personal hygiene practices.

The project will place maximum reliance on locally available labor and materials. There is keen desire for more and safer water among Yemenis and this provides a powerful stimulant for timely provision of the local inputs needed to make this project a success.

Country:

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
SANA SEWERAGE	Population Planning and Health	5,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: Fifth Quarter

This project is designed to install a sewerage system in Yemen's largest city, Sana. The World Bank is planning to construct a water supply system for Sana. This would be a companion project to provide for adequate sewerage disposal once the water system has been completed. With a population now exceeding 120,000, sewerage disposal will become a critical sanitation problem upon completion of the water supply system. Sewerage is now handled by individual septic tanks, which frequently result in general pollution of the subsoil and contamination of dug wells. It is, therefore, appropriate to develop this project as a companion to the World Bank project.

The World Bank has financed a feasibility study by an Italian consulting firm. The proposed loan would finance the engineering design, construction supervision, equipment and a substantial part of the local construction cost.

Country: NESAs REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE PROJECT DEVELOPMENT	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning & Health	FY 76 100	5th Q. 50
NUMBER 298-11-995-035	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 178 FY 1975 ASIA PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this request is to provide funds to meet the costs of developing new technical assistance projects in key activity areas in NESAs Bureau countries-- to finance specialized consultations, reconnaissance, feasibility studies, and design of field tests and pilot activities carried out through contracts with qualified organizations and individuals including voluntary agencies and cooperatives. Areas addressed will continue to be primarily in the agriculture, health and family planning and education sectors.

Progress to Date: Using these funds, A.I.D. has identified and designed a number of projects in NESAs countries, including Nepal, Bangladesh, Morocco, Pakistan, Afghanistan and the Yemen Arab Republic, ranging from oilseed production to adult education, rural works, nutrition surveys, health planning, and poultry production, most of which offer significant potential for improving the lives of the rural and urban poor. Estimated obligations under this project in FY 1975, by appropriations category, are as follows: Food and Nutrition \$390,000; Population Planning and Health, \$30,000; Education and Human Resources Development \$306,000; and Selected Development Problems \$26,000. Specific activities supported during FY 1975 have included contract consultant

services (provided by Stanford University) to assist the Government of Nepal in assessing the potentials of using radio for instructional and educational purposes in rural areas, as a consequence of which study we have been able to design and propose for FY 1976 funding a radio education pilot project in Nepal; and a series of seminars in Bangladesh (conducted under a contract with Practical Concepts, Incorporated) to develop and improve capability of U.S. private voluntary organizations to effectively design, manage and evaluate small scale rural development projects undertaken under a Private Voluntary Organizations Co-Financing Project newly developed and beginning in Bangladesh in late FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program: ~~A total of \$775,000 is requested~~ to finance individual project development activities, including feasibility studies, short-term consultations, and project design; and conferences for personnel from both the U.S. and developing countries. Estimates for utilizing FY 1976 funds, identified by appropriation category in the NESAs Regional Grant Activity Summary Table, below, are as follows:

	(\$000)
Food and Nutrition	350
Population Planning and Health	100
Education & Human Resources Development	300

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	345	102	243											
Estimated FY 75	752	775												
Estimated through 6/30/75	1097	877	220	U.S. Technicians	-	600	600	-	600	600	-	200	200	To be selected
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	775	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	-	152	152	-	175	175	-	50	50	
Proposed 5th Quarter	250	Continuing		Total Obligations	-	752	752	-	775	775	-	250	250	

NESA REGIONAL

Selected Development Problems	25
TOTAL	<u>\$775</u>

Fifth Quarter: \$250,000 is requested for project development activities during this interim funding period in the following appropriation categories:

	(\$000)
Food and Nutrition	125
Population Planning and Health	50
Education and Human Resources	
Development	75
Selected Development Problems	-
	<u>\$250</u>

Country: NESAs REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT AND TRAINING NUMBER 298-15-995-017	FUNDS Population Planning & Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 184, FY 1975 ASIA PDB	FY 76 50	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1952	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: This request provides modest funding for problem-specific support services for A.I.D.'s country and regional programs in NESAs primarily through specialized advisory, consultant and training services, and related limited commodity and other support in problem areas critical to effective program administration. Activities include contracts with U.S. specialists to conduct program assessments and evaluations; sector analyses and special economic studies to provide data for effective program planning including computer applications and modeling; and residual program administration.

	(\$000)
Food and Nutrition	85
Population Planning and Health	50
Education & Human Resources Development	50
Selected Development Problems	25
Total	210

Fifth Quarter: ~~A total of \$50,000 is requested~~ for continuation of this support function during this interim funding period, as follows:

	(\$000)
Food and Nutrition	25
Population Planning and Health	-
Education & Human Resources Development	25
Selected Development Problems	50
Total	50

Progress to Date: Activities financed under this project in FY 1975 include assessment of a malaria control program in Thailand; project appraisals and evaluations in Morocco and Korea; and contract engineering services in Nepal.

FY 1976 Program: ~~A total of \$210,000~~ is proposed for this activity in FY 1976 to fund continued specialized consultant services, related training, and commodity and other support. Estimates for utilization of FY 1976 funds, identified by appropriation category in the NESAs Regional Grant Activity Summary Table, below, are as follows:

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS							
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.	
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total		
Through 6/30/74	4,920	4,621	299								To be selected	
Estimated FY 75	204	320		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	154	154	-	160	160		50
Estimated through 6/30/75	5,124	4,941	183	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Proposed FY 76	210	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Proposed 5th Quarter	50	Continuing		Other Costs	-	50	50	-	50	50		-
				Total Obligations . .	-	204	204	-	210	210		50

Country: NESAS REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING RESEARCH IN THE MIDDLE EAST	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 250	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-15-580-019	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	Page 180 FY 1975 ASIA PDB	FY: 1969	FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action: This project is designed to determine the most cost-effective household contraceptive delivery system for the widest possible coverage in Egypt as a possible prototype for use in other countries. It builds on experience and data of a previous project under which population/family planning research was carried out and which strengthened the capabilities of the Social Research Center of the American University, Cairo. This project has historically also included an activity in India (terminating in FY 1975) designed to identify which combinations of family planning and health services are most readily accepted under developing country conditions.

Progress to Date: In India an analysis is being completed as to which combinations of health and family planning services produce the greatest acceptance of family planning concepts under developing country conditions. In Egypt, the American University of Cairo has completed research resulting in numerous publications on population and family planning in Egypt. Eight Egyptians have received advanced training and degrees in the United States in population/family planning. A household contraceptive delivery system

has been tested in one large village and a section of Cairo. Twenty-four percent of eligible rural women in the test areas participated in the program. Finally an upgrading of Egyptian Family Planning Association clinics in Cairo has been completed.

FY 1976 Program: Four types of household contraceptive delivery systems have been designed as a result of past research. These will be tested in eight villages and one section of Cairo. The total test population involved is approximately 130,000. After the cost-analysis and impact evaluation is completed, the most cost effective system will be determined. Funding of \$250,000 will fund continuing costs of host country professional staff (social scientists, physicians, epidemiologists); clerical personnel; data processing; mailing, travel; miscellaneous local support.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	2,544	1,749	795		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75	434	1,179		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF CAIRO
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,978	2,928	50	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	250	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	750	3,978	Other Costs	-	434	434	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	434	434	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	

Country: NFSA REGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE CHOLERA RESEARCH	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 181, FY 1975 ASIA P D B	FY 76 1,700	5th Q. 500
NUMBER 298-11-510-020		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1959	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop, evaluate and demonstrate effective techniques which will have a worldwide application for the prevention, treatment and the eventual eradication of cholera. Research and field testing, utilizing the facilities of the Cholera Research Laboratory, is carried on in Bangladesh, while related research and vaccine production is carried on in the United States. Bangladesh, a cholera endemic area, offers an ideal environment for cholera research; and the Laboratory's field trial area, where a population of 260,000 is under daily household surveillance by personnel of the Cholera Research Laboratory, is ideal for field trials of cholera vaccines as well as research on other enteric pathogens, nutrition, reproductive physiology, growth and development of infants and children and demography. Operations in Bangladesh and in the United States are under the immediate scientific direction of the National Institutes of Health of the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.

Progress to Date: Simplified methods for the diagnosis, treatment, and surveillance of cholera, developed and field tested by the Cholera Research Laboratory, have been made available to the countries under threat of, or infected by cholera during the current Seventh

Pandemic of Cholera by A.I.D.'s Task Force on Cholera and the World Health Organization. The effectiveness of the treatment methods is demonstrated by statistics obtained from the hospital facilities of the Laboratory during the period 1 July - 31 October 1974. Of 5,313 proven cholera admissions treated, there were only 20 deaths, a mortality rate of 0.38 percent, while that for untreated cases approaches 40-50 percent.

Research conducted in the United States has resulted in the development of a cholera toxoid which, it is hoped, will eventually result in better protection than that afforded by currently available cholera vaccines. As part of the scheduled 3-5 year testing period of the new cholera toxoid, it was given to 46,443 persons residing in the field trial area of the Laboratory during July, August and September 1974 while a control group of 46,395 persons were immunized with tetanus and diphtheria toxoid. Surveillance of these two population groups, to determine the attack rate and protection against cholera, is in progress.

The total cost to completion of this project has increased substantially over previous estimates due to sharp increases in the cost of locally procured foods, commodities and medical supplies, as well as wage

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	3,984	3,703	281										
Estimated FY 75	1,482	1,488											
Estimated through 6/30/75	5,466	5,191	275	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	270	270	-	270	270	-	105	105
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Commodities	-	160	160	-	150	150	-	75	75
Proposed FY 76	1,700	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	-	1052	1052	-	1280	1280	-	320	320
Proposed 5th Quarter	500	3,000	10,666	Total Obligations . .	-	1482	1482	-	1700	1700	-	500	500

NESA REGIONAL

increases for the local hospital and field testing personnel.

FY 1976 Program: The total of \$1,700,000 requested will finance a Participating Agency Service Agreement with the National Institutes of Health to provide for five technicians and up to 6 man months of short-term consultant services (\$270,000); supplies and equipment (\$150,000); and other costs, including salaries of the Laboratory's Bengalee staff and other types of local currency expenditures required to carry out cholera research in Bangladesh (\$1,280,000).

The Government of Bangladesh is providing various in-kind laboratory, hospital and field facilities; utilities; exemption from customs duties and taxes; and local currency.

In FY 1976 an intensive evaluation of this project will be undertaken. This evaluation will be for the purpose of determining the future direction and the appropriateness and nature of possible future support to this activity.

Fifth Quarter: \$500,000 in the 5th Quarter will provide funding for up to 10 man-months of short-term advisory services (\$40,000); \$65,000 for continuing costs of five PASA technicians; \$75,000 for supplies and equipment; and \$320,000 for local currency costs of the Bengalee laboratory.



Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
Family Planning in Non-Formal Education	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 650	5th Q. 115
NUMBER 932-11-580-820	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54N FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. The general purpose of this project is to develop and diffuse functional education methods and materials for expansion of population and family life planning information through government and private agencies in developing countries.

The grantee's functional education for family life planning program integrates population and family planning concepts and information into a number of nonformal adult education systems including literacy programs, community development, economic-based agencies (agricultural extension, labor unions, cooperatives), women's organizations family planning agencies, etc. By providing technical assistance, conducting workshops and seminars, providing publications, teaching materials and audio visual aides, it fosters acceptance of family planning techniques.

Progress to Date. Analyses of educational sources for functional adult education have been performed in 34 LDC's. A program design to incorporate family planning concepts in nonformal education systems has been completed for 16 LDC's and demonstration projects are under way or completed in 12 LDC's. This research and development of acceptable family planning education technique has materialized in the conduct of specialized Task Orders, two in Asia, two in Africa and two in Latin America. Two of these Task Orders are specifically conducted for women's organizations working with the rural poor.

FY 1976 Program. This project will concentrate on the development of family planning educational programs in 14 LDC's. On-going demonstration projects will be completed in six LDC's and will evolve into major curriculum additions to nonformal education programs.

FY 1976 Funding. The \$650,000 will provide for U.S. Technicians: one Project Director, two Educational Publication Specialists, four Materials Designers, four Program Associates, three Regional Program Officers, two Publications and Audio Visual Specialists, six Secretaries. (\$225,000).

Other Costs: Publications, audio visual aids, travel (\$175,000) and Country Task Orders to continue work in Ethiopia, Ghana, Indonesia, Thailand, Colombia, Ecuador and new starts in Philippines and Costa Rica or Nigeria (\$250,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Will provide for continuation of the same program activities as in FY 1976. Approximately 20 U.S. Technicians will continue as in FY 1976 description.

Fifth Quarter Funding of \$115,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 20 Technicians (\$45,000)

Other Costs: Administrative support and continued program activity in LDC's as mentioned (\$70,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	335	550	427		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	335	550	427	U.S. Technicians	-	218	218	-	225	225	-	45	45	World Education Incorporated
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,261	2,834	427	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	650	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	115	519	4,545	Other Costs	-	117	117	-	425	425	-	70	70	
				Total Obligations	-	335	335	-	650	650	-	115	115	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Communication Training and Program Assistance	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54.0 FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 415	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-570-917		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. The East-West Center's Communication Institute's program supports the Title X objective of reducing population growth by promoting knowledge of population practices in the LDC's; by exposing LDC leadership to implications of uncontrolled population growth; by long-term degree training of planning personnel and short-term training of LDC personnel in population communications; by research designed to relate social attitudes and cultural patterns to information, education and communication (IEC) programs; by assisting LDC institutions to develop internal capabilities to advise key leadership on policies in the IEC field.

Progress to Date. Early in the project a planning seminar was held at the University of Hawaii with key IEC administrators and Family Planning program leaders to identify IEC training needs. Twelve workshops and seminars have been conducted and six more are planned at Honolulu and in the Asian region. The EWCI has developed 15 self instruction training modules supported by group discussion, case studies and IEC materials production. Using country specific data collected earlier in the project the Institute's research program is synthesizing experiences common to FP programs for use in developing relevant teaching units. The Institute has completed studies of 55 donor and LDC agencies and institutions and is now disseminating studies of IEC needs and experi-

ence common to FP programs for use in developing relevant teaching units. The Institute has completed studies of 55 donor and LDC agencies and institutions and is now disseminating studies of IEC needs and experiences in 25 countries. The IEC Newsletter is distributed bi-monthly to 5,000 addressees, mostly LDC persons holding key planning and administrative functions. Short-term study participants have increased in the last 4 years to 450 persons.

FY 1976 Program. The EWCI will concentrate on its training programs on campus and in several priority Asian countries to develop LDC leadership capability in conducting effective IEC programs. Institute also will assist LDC governmental multilateral and private institutions in building competencies in IEC field and exchanging professional information. FY 1976 funding of \$415,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 14 IEC specialists plus 6 specialists cost shared with East-West Center and the University of Hawaii; 8 short-term IEC consultants (\$315,000).

Participants: 60 short-term participants on campus and 175 participants off campus in Asian region (\$71,000).

Other Costs: Audiovisual teaching equipment, materials, supplies, communication costs, printing and publications, rental of equipment, repairs and maintenance, computer services (\$29,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	1,686	1,007	679											East-West Communication Institute, East-West Center
Estimated FY 75	520	802												
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,206	1,809	397	U.S. Technicians	-	360	360	-	315	315	-	-	-	
				Participants	-	88	88	-	71	71	-	-	-	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	72	72	-	29	29	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	415	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations	-	520	520	-	415	415	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	226	2,847											

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Through Midwives NUMBER 932-11-570-947	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54 P, FY1975 IPDB	FY 76 350	5th Q. 350
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. The project purpose is to encourage trained midwives in developing countries to include family planning information and services as an integral part of their services and to develop plans to persuade untrained birth attendants to do likewise. The International Confederation of Midwives (ICM) conducts intra-regional working parties of midwifery and medical leaders to discuss midwives' role in family planning and to integrate family planning into midwifery training and licensing requirements. This project actively promotes women (midwives) in leadership roles in FP programs. The emphasis on involvement of traditional birth attendants helps to extend FP into the rural LDC regions.

Progress to Date. Seven ICM working parties - Africa, four; Latin America, two; Caribbean, one, have been held. These have increased regional understanding of LDC midwifery training programs and licensing requirements and have promoted widespread awareness of the underutilization of existing trained midwives in indigenous health and family planning service delivery programs. As a result, both professional organizations and health ministries have increasingly involved midwives in planning and implementing LDC P/FP services in their delivery systems. Upon analyzing and following-up activities resulting from the first seven working parties, the increased utilization of midwives in P/FP programs will

be reviewed on a country and regional basis and published after the scheduled June 1975 ICM Congress in Switzerland.

FY 1976 Program. In FY 1976, the grantee will conduct Working Parties in India, Asia and North Africa for countries not included in the earlier working parties. Activities will also include follow-up of working parties conducted in FY 1975 and 1976.

FY 1976 funding of \$350,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Six specialists in midwifery-administration and licensing, and Family Planning programs based in London; four regional field directors (LDC nurse midwives) for 60 days consultant time. (\$150,000)

Other Costs: Publications, workshops, materials and supplies. (\$200,000)

Fifth Quarter Program.

Fifth Quarter activities will include continuation follow up of FY 1976 Working Parties and in-country seminars as needed.

Fifth quarter funding of \$350,000 will provide for:

U.S. Funded Technicians: Eight, including: six specialists in midwifery administration and licensing, and Family Planning information programs based in London; two Regional Field Directors.

Consultants as required. (\$150,000) Other Costs: Publications, workshops, materials and supplies. (\$200,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	993	773		220	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	698	467	231		-	147	147	-	150	150	-	150	150		International Confederation of Midwives
Estimated FY 75	295	306		U.S. Technicians ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Estimated through 6/30/75	993	773	220	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 76	350	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	350	350	2,043	Other Costs	-	148	148	-	200	200	-	200	200		
				Total Obligations ..	-	295	295	-	350	350	-	350	350		

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Through Home Economists NUMBER 932-11-580-980	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54 Q FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 350	5th Q. 350
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project advances the progress of LDC population programs in gaining the acceptance of family planning through the use of local Home Economics organizations and personnel. The American Association (AHEA) assists LDC home economists with country surveys, workshops/seminars, conferences, training, family planning curriculum development, encouraging home economics leaders to recognize a role in the LDC acceptance of family planning. Training programs emphasize the importance of including family planning assistance as part of the professional duties of home economists. Home economists concern for the quality of life and their intimate contact with potential family planning acceptors provides a useful resource to further family planning.

Progress to Date. AHEA has conducted 33 consultations and workshops in 14 countries where some 3,000 home Economists have received information and training in family planning concepts. Curriculum changes to include family planning education are in progress in a number of countries. Prototype teaching materials, including family planning teaching kits, puppets, training manuals and slide/tape sets have been developed. A book on Curriculum Papers, an aid to curriculum changing, has been published and is now being field-tested in three LDC's. Home economists with family planning training are working at the field

level in direct contact with potential acceptors.

FY 1976 Program. The program will concentrate on priority country institutional development leading to country self-sufficiency in delivering family planning motivation, information and education through home economics training institutions, educational systems and personnel. Home economics activities will be integrated with LDC national family planning services and contraceptive supply delivery systems. Development, evaluation, production and utilization of improved curricula and training materials will continue for home economics leaders.

FY 1976 funding of \$350,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: (6) One Project Director, one Program Assistant, two Assistant Directors, one Liaison Officer, and one secretary. (\$165,000)

Participants: 35 short term (\$40,000)

Other Costs: Workshops, seminars, surveys, consultant services, travel, per diem, publications, materials, supplies, pilot projects, research, evaluation and participant follow-up. (\$145,000).

Fifth Quarter Program.

5th Quarter FY 1976 funding of \$350,000 will provide for continuation of the work described above with increased emphasis on regional and country self-sufficiency. International home economics institutional leadership and program support will be encouraged.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,250	801	449		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	250	606		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	140	140	-	165	165	-	165	165	American Home Economics Association
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,500	1,407	93	Participants	-	30	30	-	40	40	-	40	40	
Proposed FY 76	350	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	350	350	2,550	Other Costs	-	80	80	-	145	145	-	145	145	
				Total Obligations . .	-	250	250	-	350	350	-	350	350	

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Graduate Training in Population Communication	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54R FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-570-958		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. The program emphasizes: (a) the production by trainees of materials for inter-personal, group and mass media programs designed to reduce population growth through persuasive communication (b) research in communication as a discipline within the social sciences in LDC's and (c) academic course work in behavioral sciences relevant to field family planning programs. The project provides graduate level training in population program communication. The Community and Family Study Center (CFSC), University of Chicago, established a program of training, research and international service in population and family planning communication in 1971. Besides the graduate course for LDC directors of family planning communications programs, the grantee also conducts short-term summer workshops which train qualified communicators in techniques for motivating individual couples and providing them the latest medical information and technology available in their urban and rural homes.

Progress to Date. By the end of FY 1975, the Chicago degree program will have graduated participants from 26 countries all of whom have returned to lead education and communication aspects of family planning programs in their home communities. The non-degree and short-term program has also trained personnel from 24 countries. Thirty-one Master's and three Ph.D.'s have been awarded. One hundred and seven non-degree or short-term summer workshop

participants will have been trained by the beginning of FY 1976. In addition to the degree program in population communication, the CFSC has also initiated, in cooperation with the Department of Education, a degree level program and summer workshop for school administrators in the population education field. Upon return to their home countries these participants are assuming prominent roles in "dissemination of family planning information" as detailed in Title X of the Foreign Assistance Act.

FY 1976 Program. This project, to train IEC personnel for LDC family planning programs, will continue to emphasize its masters degree program at a rate of 25 graduate level students per year. Non-degree and short-term course offerings will also continue during the regular academic year and summer months. CFSC faculty will participate in host country sponsored population communication training workshops and research projects in order to keep the curriculum abreast of current world developments and training needs in the field and help returned graduates expand the outreach of local family planning programs.

FY 1976 funding of \$300,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Academic and non-academic teaching staff and guest professors (71 man-months) (\$205,000).

Participants: 19 participants (110 man-months) (\$68,000).

Other Costs: Supplies, training equipment, publications computer time, travel, special workshops and seminars (\$27,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	200	260		279	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	904	685	219	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	180	180	-	205	205	-	-	-	University of Chicago	
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	68	68	-	-	-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	1,204	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
				Other Costs	-	20	20	-	27	27	-	-	-		
				Total Obligations . .	-	200	200	-	300	300	-	-	-		

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Communications Program Support in Asia	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P 54S FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. 400
NUMBER 932-13-950-017		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project is directed toward improving the information flow and the quality of information to fertile couples in 13 Asian countries in order for them to have the knowledge necessary to make their decision to accept family planning. In order to provide assistance to improve the communication systems of LDC countries, the Asia Foundation sponsors communication-related research having practical field application and provides technical assistance to LDC agencies by sponsoring conferences, study and observation travel. It funds a variety of pilot or test projects to advance the acceptance of innovative approaches.

Progress to Date. Since the beginning of this project, a wide variety of Family Planning IEC support, manpower and legal policy study activities have been undertaken. Typical of the broad scope of these activities are: family planning materials production support for the Indonesian Council of Churches, assistance to privately-owned Indonesian radio and TV facility in the production of radio and TV programs, population books for provincial Planned Parenthood centers in Indonesia, research, travel and study support assistance to family planning personnel from Korea, Thailand, Malaysia, Philippines, Hong Kong, Singapore, Indonesia, Taiwan, Bangladesh, and Vietnam, support for FP motivational film for Laos, assistance to many women's clubs and organizations in 13 Asian countries,

and population education curriculum workshop support in Thailand, Philippines, and Vietnam.

FY 1976 Program. The grantee will continue its work in a similar manner as in prior years, but with increased emphasis on coordination with other donor and host country programs. The grantee will be encouraged to give weight to the demographic importance of countries and their ability to cope with their demographic situations from their own resources.

FY 1976 funding will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: One Senior Project Advisor/Coordinator (90,000 including salary, fringe, travel and support costs.)

Other Costs: Conferences, workshops/seminars, study and travel support, research studies, publications, and other materials, plus field office staff (\$210,000).

5th Quarter FY 1976 funding of \$400,000 will provide for the continuation of the work described above. Grantee will be encouraged to coordinate its activities and support with other U.S.-supported programs in the Asian region.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,607	935	672		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	150	620		U.S. Technicians	-	70	70	-	90	90	-	90	90	Asia Foundation
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,757	1,555	202	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	400	150	2,607	Other Costs	-	80	80	-	210	210	-	310	310	
				Total Obligations	-	150	150	-	300	300	-	400	400	

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Improvement of Population Libraries and Reference Services in LDC's	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54T FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 150	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-570-857		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve the technical resources available to LDC policy makers, operational population/family planning personnel and to university faculty involved in demographic research and/or teaching this project advances the development of effective library information and service capabilities. The Technical Information Service (TIS) of the University of North Carolina provides technical assistance to LDC's in establishing a viable network of communication and exchange between population library and reference services in LDCs, in building improved acquisition, processing and retrieval methods and in providing functional population information systems.

Progress to Date. This project has completed the documentation and automated retrieval methodology for 200 population bibliographies consisting of more than 30,000 citations; has published an extensive thesaurus of the social, economic and demographic aspects of population/family planning; has completed arrangements for development of a regional population library in Colombia, in Ghana, and in the Philippines. These libraries will serve as training and demonstration centers for Latin American, Africa, and Asia, respectively. TIS provided six, three-to-five month training experiences and eight, two-week training experiences to librarians from LDCs. TIS organized a 2 week

library training institute for 54 Asian population librarians and information specialists. A 200 page population library manual has been prepared for wide distribution in the LDC's. It produced and published an international directory of population libraries and information resources, a series of bibliographies, and a quarterly providing guidelines for development of LDC population libraries.

FY 1976 Program. Work will continue to strengthen the population library and reference service facilities in LDCs over the next year and expand TIS's data collection and materials production.

FY 1976 funding of \$150,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 1 project coordinator, 3 librarians, 1 systems analyst, 1 editor, 1 administrative secretary, 1 typist, and four library assistants. (\$99,000)

Participants: Three LDC Interns (\$9,000)

Other Costs: Books, periodicals, computer services, printing, travel, postage and supplies. (\$42,000)

5th Quarter Program: None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	Estimated FY 75	100	145		8	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Estimated through 6/30/75	671	663	8	U.S. Technicians ...	-	65	65	-	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	University of North Carolina
Proposed FY 76	150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	5	5	-	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	351	1,172	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	30	30	-	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	100	100	-	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Problem Solving - University Services Agreement NUMBER 932-11-570-916	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54U FY 1975 IPDB	FY.76 450	5th Q. 150
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The project enables the Johns Hopkins University to utilize its capacity to assist LDC population/family planning (P/FP) institutions in developing and implementing problem-solving activities related to key P/FP issues in a rapid, flexible and collaborative manner.

The University (Core Staff) collaboratively assists LDC institutions in developing and administering problem-solving subprojects designed to resolve problems impeding effective implementation of LDC P/FP programs and policies; and provides specific consultant services in response to "AID and local Mission Program priorities."

Progress to Date. Johns Hopkins maintains an effective core staff which has implemented 17 problem-solving subprojects. Six are completed: five biomedical investigations on physiological and clinical aspects of FP; one P/FP training program for Washington-based foreign officials.

The 11 on-going LDC subprojects include: two collaborative epidemiology and contraceptive distribution studies--Taiwan; one rural MCH/FP Dynamics study--Ethiopia; two rural FP service and clinical research studies--Bangladesh; one Institutional Population Planning Project--Turkey; one Population Survey--Bangladesh; plus four

biomedical investigations related to U.S. and LDC P/FP problems.

FY 1976 Program. The JHU core staff will continue to collaborate on 11 on-going subprojects in Taiwan, Ethiopia, Bangladesh, Turkey and U.S. while mounting two additional biomedical investigations in support of AID/POP/FP priorities.

In addition, JHU will continue efforts to develop (for possible FY 1976 implementation) two rural service delivery sub-projects in cooperation with the Government of Bangladesh, Ministry of Health and Family Planning. FY 1976 funding of \$450,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 14 Core Staff; administration (4); professors (8); research assistants (2). (\$150,000)

Other Costs: Subproject support for two LDC and two U.S. biomedical projects (\$300,000)

Fifth Quarter. Continuation of FY 1976 program activity. Fifth Quarter funding of \$150,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Continuation of 14 staff. (50,000)

Other Costs: Extension of country project activity in Bangladesh. (\$100,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	2,198	939	1,259		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	920		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	50	50	Johns Hopkins University
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,198	1,859	339	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	450	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	1,700	4,498	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	100	100	
				Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	450	450	-	150	150	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Problem Solving - University Services Agreement	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 450	5th Q. 150
NUMBER 932-11-570-923	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P.54w FY 1975 IPDB	FY: 1971	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The project goal is to enable the University of Michigan to utilize its capacity to assist LDC population family planning (POP/FP) institutions in developing and implementing problem-solving activities related to key population and family planning issues in a rapid, flexible and collaborative manner. The University (Core Staff) collaboratively assists LDC institutions develop and administer problem-solving sub-projects designed to resolve problems impeding effective implementation of LDC POP/FP programs and policies; and provides specific consultant services in response to AID and local Mission Program priorities.

Progress to Date. The University core staff has implemented nine problem-solving subprojects completing four to date. Of these, two biomedical investigations contributed to more comprehensive understanding of the endocrinology of reproduction; two, provided the Government of India with analytical solutions to social and economic problems inhibiting further organization and implementation of experimental POP/FP programs in Kanpur and Baroda. Of the remaining (five) subprojects, (2) are addressing problems related to its provision of traditional midwifery services to the rural poor and to improved acceptance of oral contraceptives in Malaysia; (1) is assessing the medical correlates of IUD use in Taiwan; (1) assists the Government of Nigeria improve techniques for analyzing

its population Migration problems; and (1) is developing strategies for improving personal FP communications in cooperation with the Government of Venezuela Ministry of Health.

FY 1976 Program. The University core staff will continue collaborative subproject activities in cooperation with the governments of Malaysia, Nigeria and Venezuela. Additional subproject assistance under consideration would (1) enable the Government of Korea, Ministry of Health to accelerate delivery of P/FP services throughout 20 experimental "Mothers Clubs" in rural Korea; and (2) assist the Government of Bangladesh to improve indigenous manpower training and research capabilities for implementing P/FP programs under the newly reorganized MOH/FP. FY 1976 funding will provide for: U.S. Technicians: (14) Core Staff including (4) Administration/clerical; (4) professors; (4) associate Professors; (2) assistant professors with expertise in fields of demography, sociology, economics, program planning and evaluation and FP services and Communications systems. (\$125,000) Other Costs: Consultant Services for AID Missions and LDC Project Development (\$25,000). Implementation of Korean and Bangladesh Subprojects (\$300,000) 5th Quarter Program: Continuation of FY 1976 Program Activity Fifth Quarter Funding of \$150,000 will provide for: U.S. Technicians \$50,000 Other Costs: (\$100,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	1,773	1,124	649		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	200	594		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	50	50	University of Michigan
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,973	1,718	255	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 76	450	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	1,541	4,114	Other Costs	-	75	75	-	325	325	-	100	100	
				Total Obligations . .	-	200	200	-	450	450	-	150	150	

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Problem Solving-- University Services Agreement NUMBER 932-11-570-956	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P.54W FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 450	5th Q. 150
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The purpose of this project is to utilize the University of North Carolina's (UNC) capability to: (1) assist LDCs solve population/family planning (P/FP) problems that are impeding implementation of LDC/FP programs and policies; and (2) develop within collaborating LDC institutions, independent capabilities for implementing their own P/FP program activities without continued outside support.

The program relies heavily on the UNC core staff which, in cooperation with LDC governments, private sector institutions, USAIDs and AID identify priority P/FP problems and undertake collaborative UNC/LDC subprojects responding to LDC needs.

Subproject activities reflect collaborative UNC/LDC efforts to resolve demographic, epidemiological, social, communication, service delivery and institutional development problems that are inhibiting LDC program implementation.

Progress to Date. The University maintains an effective core staff which has implemented 16 subprojects; completing six. The latter addressed problems related to improving demographic analysis techniques, activating LDC P/FP information systems, developing a Consortia of LDC/P/FP Institutions, improving P/FP nurse training

programs and assessing fertility changes in select LDCs. On-going subprojects include five institutional development programs: (2) Colombia, (2) Iran, (1) Venezuela, plus five problem-solving subprojects. These include: A comparative analysis of family structure and fertility, Pakistan; Utilization of rural registration as a basis for expanding post-partum service to rural poor, Tanzania; Evaluation of projected P/FP training needs, Colombia; Assessment of Population, Health and Family Planning needs, Middle East countries, and an Epidemiological study of Family Health, Taiwan.

FY 1976 Program. Continue backstopping nine projects, and initiate two new subprojects. FY 1976 funding of \$450,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: nine staff to include: (4) Administrative staff; (5) Program Development and sub-project support staff. (\$125,000)

Other Costs: Equipment, supplies, two sub-projects (\$325,000)
Fifth Quarter: Program activity described above will continue.

Fifth Quarter funding of \$150,000 will provide for:
U.S. Technicians: nine staff to include: (4) Administrative staff; (5) Program Development and sub-project support staff (\$125,000)

Other Costs: Equipment, supplies, two sub-projects. (\$25,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	4,133	2,321	1,812											University of North Carolina
Estimated FY 75	375	1,150												
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,508	3,471	1,037	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Other Costs	-	250	250	-	325	325	-	25	25	
Proposed FY 76	450	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	-	375	375	-	450	450	-	150	150	
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	2,055	7,163											

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Training in Population Economics, Dynamics and Policy NUMBER 932-11-570-891	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Prior notification	FY 76 110	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. To enable LDCs to develop and implement adequately designed, rational development policies, and programs LDC participants, both government representatives and scholars, are provided advanced education in Population Economics, Dynamics and Policy to enable them to acquire a systematic overview of the pervasive character and consequences of rapid population growth. The project will support 90 man years of graduate level instruction for 56 students (41 for degrees, 15 non-degree) over five years. This is being accomplished by expanding the capacity of Harvard University through funding 30 man years of faculty time, making it possible for Harvard to offer an interdisciplinary approach to the identification and discussion of the problems of population growth including the development and teaching of new courses and research seminars.

Progress to Date. Some ten faculty members, professors, assistant and associate professors, and research associate-lecturers, from Harvard and other internationally known institutions are currently funded full or part time. They and other faculty have devised 11 new courses in population economics, dynamics and policy in addition to the 15 courses on population problems previously offered at Harvard. To date, 34 graduate students and Population Center Fellows from 16 LDCs (7 Asia, 6 Africa, 3 Latin America) have been selected by the University for train-

ing with A.I.D. support. About a dozen LDC students supported by other agencies, i.e., Population Council and United Nations organizations, have also received training. Thirteen students have completed their courses and returned to their countries where they are engaged in activities that relate to population policy. There are 31 students and Fellows from 15 countries now in residence. A number of research studies have been completed and published by students and faculty.

FY 1976 Program. Harvard will continue to offer graduate level education to A.I.D. and other agency-supported LDC students to prepare them for leadership roles in relating the population variables to their country needs, with special emphasis on the impact of population change on economics, social welfare and development.

FY 1976 funding of \$110,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians:

Secretarial costs \$25,000

Participants:

Six student years \$70,000

Other Costs:

Office and support costs \$15,000

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	1,688	845	843											
Estimated FY 75	139	420												
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,827	1,265	562											
Proposed FY 76	110	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	1,937											
				Total Obligations	-	139	139	-	110	110	-	-	-	

Harvard University

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Clinical Training of Nurses/Midwives in Population NUMBER 932-11-570-918	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54X FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 582	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To expedite the spread of Family Planning Service delivery to rural areas of LDCs and the poor majorities of these countries this project provides training to improve the technical family planning capabilities of nurse midwives and auxiliaries. Training for LDC teaching teams and special individuals is provided through Downstate Medical Center of the State University of New York (SUNY) in Brooklyn. Through SUNY technical assistance is provided for the establishment and improvement of pilot family planning clinical training centers in LDCs. These centers staffed by graduates of the program train other midwives and auxiliaries.

Progress to Date.

200 LDC nurse midwives have been trained, 10 pilot LDC based training programs have been developed. Several hundred additional nurse-midwives have been trained in their own countries by Downstate graduates, family planning clinical services are being supplied by graduates in LDC clinics and training centers.

FY 1976 Program. The instructional program in New York will continue. A one week rural observation program will be added to the participants experience. N.Y. training will be limited to 4 sessions of not more than 10 participants from the same country or region speaking a common

language. Technical assistance to the 10 pilot LDC training programs in operation will be continued and three new centers will be started. More emphasis will be put on strengthening existing LDC centers and initiating new centers to more rapidly expand training capacity for paramedicals in LDCs.

FY 1976 funding of \$570,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 13 staff to include: 1 physician, 8 nurse-midwives, support personnel. (\$350,000)

Participants: travel and maintenance for 40 participants. (\$92,000)

Other Costs: Publication costs, materials for trainees and overseas centers. (\$90,000), overhead (\$50,000)

5th Quarter Program: None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	1,297	894	403		-	286	286	-	350	350	-	-	-	State University of New York
Estimated FY 75	400	458		U.S. Technicians	-	45	45	-	92	92	-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,697	1,352	345	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	582	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	69	69	-	140	140	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	1,000	3,279	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations	-	400	400	-	582	582	-	-	-	

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Development of Social Work Manpower NUMBER 932-11-570-948	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P.54Y FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. 300
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project is designed(1) to increase the trained manpower available for family planning services in LDCs by introducing population and family planning instruction into the curricula of schools of social work throughout the LDCs; (2) to make the entire LDC social work profession aware of the population problem; (3) to enable LDC social workers to help people with their family planning needs.

Through a contract with the International Association of Schools of Social Work (IASSW) to work with up to 35 pilot schools of social work in all of the regions where A.I.D. supports activities. Assistance is given to faculties of the schools to introduce relevant population family planning instruction into the curricula. IASSW uses faculty seminars assisted by teams of consultants, area, regional and worldwide workshops and conferences, reference book sets, and specially developed teaching aids and materials to help the pilot schools change their curricula.

Progress to Date. There are now 24 pilot schools located in Asia, Africa and Latin America that are at various stages in the process of developing curriculum changes. In a number of countries social work personnel trained with new curriculum inputs are now entering into active work in family planning programs and are beginning

to train sub professional social workers as family planning house visitors.

FY 1976 Program. Five new pilot schools will be added to the program. Work with operating pilot schools will continue. Curriculum resource teams will assist pilot schools to bring about necessary changes in curriculum, and staff development. Follow-up regional and inter-regional working meetings of faculty from pilot schools will be held. The social worker's traditional concern with benefiting all family members, women and children as well as men, and with reaching rural as well as urban poor, are an integral part of this program. The high participation of women as professionals in social work means that IASSW's activities are further integrating women into the development process.

FY 1976 funding of \$300,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Ten staff include: director (1); professional staff (2); regional reps (2); short-term consultants (17); clerical (5). (\$145,000)

Other Costs: Travel & Transportation per diem (\$71,000); Overhead (\$52,000); Consultants (\$25,000); materials, supplies, etc. (\$7,000) (\$155,000)

Fifth Quarter: U.S. Technicians: as above (\$145,000)

Other Costs: (\$155,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	1,331	935	396								International Association of Schools of Social Work			
Estimated FY 75	216	349												
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,547	1,284	263	U.S. Technicians . . .	--	105	105	--	145	145		--	145	145
				Participants	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--	--
				Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--	--
				Other Costs	--	111	111	--	155	155		--	155	155
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations . .	--	216	216	--	300	300	--	300	300	
Proposed 5th Quarter	300	250	2,397											

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Institutional Development for Family Planning NUMBER 932-11-570-952	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54Z FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 450	5th Q. 450
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The purpose is to develop and utilize the University of Hawaii School of Public Health (UH/SPH) as a Pacific Basin resource for training LDC professionals, clinicians, paraprofessionals and outreach workers in degree and/or non-degree population/family planning (P/FP) programs. The concomitant objective is to train a cadre of LDC personnel capable of implementing indigenous P/FP programs with minimal outside assistance. The University is introducing a revised curricula to meet LDC requirements. It is initiating a Masters program in Public Health encompassing P/FP management and administration; biometrics, health education/communication; social work and public nursing. It is providing short-term, practical training courses in clinical and program management skills in cooperation with the School of Medicine faculty and the Kapiolani Hospital.

Progress to Date. UH/SPH introduced a specialized Masters program curricula for Public Health and trained 440 students of which 72 graduates were from foreign countries. UH/SPH consultants follow-up and assist LDC students who have completed their training and are working in their own country P/FP Programs. Additional short-term training programs, established in cooperation and coordination with the East-West Communications and Population Institutes, have provided seminars, workshops and practical experience for LDC social workers, P/FP communicators, public health nurses and village-level

workers from the Philippines, Indonesia, Bali and the Trust Territories. UH/SPH has also established and implemented collaborative agreements for consultant services with the Universities of Indonesia and Udayana and with the Departments of Social Welfare and Health, Republic of the Philippines. Kapiolani Hospital provided practical clinical, managerial and follow-up experience for 50 short-term trainees from 11 LDC's.

FY 1976 Program Degree and non-degree training programs will be continued and a new doctoral-level P/FP program curricula will be established. Short-term clinical managerial and outreach training programs through Kapiolani Hospital will be expanded to accommodate LDC personnel requirements demanded by Philippine, Indonesian and Pacific Basin P/FP Programs. FY 1976 obligation of (\$450,000) will provide for:

U. S. Technicians. 12 staff to include: 3 admin. personnel, 3 Professors, 3 Physicians, 2 Nurse-trainers, 1 Audio-visual Technician and 1 Medical Illustrator - (\$180,000)

Participants. 10 degree and 50 non-degree (short-term) LDC participants (\$245,000)

Other Costs. Equipment, supplies and consultants (\$25,000)

5th Qtr. Program Activity described above will be cont.

Funding of \$450,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians: 12 staff as specified above (\$180,000) Participants: 10 degree and 50 non-degree (\$245,000)

Other costs: Equipment-supplies (\$25,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
	1,667	883	784																
Estimated FY 75	375	585																	
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,042	1,468	574		--	140	140	--	180	180	--	180	180						
				Participants	--	80	80	--	245	245	--	245	245						
				Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--						
Proposed FY 76	450	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs		155	155		25	25		25	25						
Proposed 5th Quarter	450	626	3,568	Total Obligations . .	--	375	375	--	450	450	--	450	450						

Country. INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Orientation NUMBER 932-11-580-977	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 121	5th Q. 121
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 54AA FY 1975 IPDB	FY: 1972	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project is targeted at influential LDC leaders who come to Washington as diplomats, development specialists, students or for other reasons, and at Americans who go to LDCs in development programs. It shows such persons that the United States through both public and private action is effectively providing its citizens with the knowledge and means to practice family planning. This is achieved through a family planning orientation program conducted by the Planned Parenthood Association of Metropolitan Washington. The program keeps itself informed on population and family planning conditions in the United States and uses the metropolitan network of family planning organizations to conduct a wide variety of orientation visits and demonstrations designed to meet the needs of LDC-related persons who seek knowledge of U.S. population/family planning programs. It is to provide such orientation for 300 persons per year. It conducts special seminars on family planning problems and works to widen the circle of contacts it has within the foreign affairs community.

Progress to Date. During the first 2 1/2 years, over 1,300 people have received from one-half day to three days of orientation, or have attended PPA/MW conducted seminars and conferences. A historical brochure on family planning in the United States, published by PPA/MW

and other literature on family planning has been distributed to the orientees. All participants have taken home knowledge of U.S. domestic family planning programs and ideas which will strengthen family planning program in their countries. Many of them have expressed surprise that the United States is practicing at home what it seeks to assist less developed countries to do for the benefit of their people.

FY 1976 Program. The program will continue on the same course and more seminars on subjects of special concern to policy makers and operational officials of family planning programs will be developed and conducted. It is expected that over 500 participants will visit PPA/MW during the year.

FY 1976 obligation of \$121,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: four staff to include: one director; two program coordinators; and two information specialists. (\$80,000)

Other Costs: Consultants, equipment, supplies, travel, printing, and technical literature. (\$41,000)

5th Quarter: Funding of \$121,000 will provide for continuation of FY 1976 program activity and finance the same services with emphasis on reaching LDC policymakers.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES	
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS						
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total
Through 6/30/74	210	128	82								Planned Parenthood of Metropolitan Washington
Estimated FY 75	136	165	-								
Estimated through 6/30/75	346	293	53	U.S. Technicians	--	76	76	--	80	80	
				Participants	--	--	--	--	--	--	
				Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	
				Other Costs	--	60	60	--	41	41	
Proposed FY 76	121	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations	--	136	136	--	121	121	
Proposed 5th Quarter	121	300	888								

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Advanced Fertility Clinics	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 3,670	5th Q. 1,500
NUMBER 932-11-580-604	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54BB FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project is designed to improve the health of LDC populations by giving advanced clinical training in fertility management to LDC gynecologists and obstetricians through a network of training centers located in various parts of the world, and to develop an organization of medical teaching institutions to develop and manage the network. Grants have been made to Johns Hopkins University, the Univ. of Pitts., Wash. Univ., and the American Univ. in Beirut to establish pilot centers for special training courses in fertility management. Special curricula and instructional methods have been developed with special attention for the developing country. Specialized equipment is supplied to home institutions of the Fellows trained. The Hopkins grant will study the feasibility of establishing management for the network of centers.

Progress to Date. Four training centers are now functioning and have trained more than 250 LDC physicians. Johns Hopkins Univ. has established a corporation for management and expansion of the Program. The Corporation called Johns Hopkins Program for International Education in Gynecology and Obstetrics (JHPIEGO) has established a smoothly functioning administrative unit to handle admissions, educational materials development, equipment procurement and distribution, and program evaluation.

FY 1976 Program. JHPIEGO, while continuing its emphasis on training at the four established centers, it will expand its training, activities by conducting intensive didactic and clinical seminars in several LDC's and in select subregions and will draw, in part, on previously trained host country physicians for the teaching staffs.

FY 1976 request of \$3,670,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: 105 professional and support staff, i.e. 12 Ob/Gyn surgeons, 25 medical clinicians, 20 nurses, 10 lab technicians, 17 administrative staff and 21 secretarial/clinical staff. (\$1,600,000)

Participants: 350 short-term Fellows, including travel and maintenance. (\$500,000)

Commodities: Special medical equipment for the Fellows' home institutions. (\$600,000)

Other Costs: Subcontracts and grants, including 50 LDC national professionals and supporting staff. (\$970,000)

5th Quarter request for \$1,500,000 will provide for sub-projects and grants (\$500,000), commodities(\$500,000) and participant training (\$500,000) in conformity with program described above.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	6,914	870	6,044		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.									
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
Estimated FY 75	600	4,705	-	U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	JHPIEGO Univ. of Pitts. Johns Hopkins Univ. Washington Univ. American Univ. of Beirut
Estimated through 6/30/75	7,514	5,575	1,939	Participants	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	3,670	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,500	1,916	14,600	Other Costs	-	600	600	970	970	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations	-	600	600	3,670	3,670	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	

Country:

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Computer Assisted Instruction in Population Dynamics	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 465	5th Q. 465
NUMBER 932-11-570-924	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54 CC, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1971	FY: 5th Quarter

Project Target and Course of Action. This project provides developing country and American personnel with computer-assisted instructions in population dynamics for use in national development program planning and evaluation. Basic demographic, social and economic data for selected countries are compiled, programmed in the computer and developed into a software program which can be displayed visually to large audiences. This program referred to as PLATO (Programmed Logic Automatic Teaching Organization) will be installed at four U.S. sites to provide population dynamics seminars.

Progress to Date. Data has been compiled and programmed for 48 additional countries, bringing the total to 128. The computer program has incorporated display procedures, programming/formulas in demography, economics, labor force, education costs, energy requirements, population history for food; data on contraceptive coverage, migration and urbanization have just been added. Remote sites have been established and put into operation at the Universities of Pittsburgh and North Carolina. The program has been translated to other computer language to permit more general use. The PLATO program was presented at the World Population Conference in Bucharest and widely viewed by national political leaders.

FY1976 Program. A follow-up evaluation will be conducted on program users' needs and optimal use of PLATO time to

meet these needs. The two remaining U.S. sites will be identified and terminals installed. Population dynamics seminars will continue for participants from developing countries and the U.S. FY1976 funding of \$465,000 will provide for:

Technicians: Thirteen professionals and three administrative staff members (\$235,000).

Other Costs: Maintenance of remote terminals; three overseas terminals, related hardcopy output systems. (\$230,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Activities noted for FY1976 will be carried on and completed. Fifth Quarter funding of \$465,000 will provide for 12 months support:

Technicians: Thirteen professionals and three administrative staff members (\$245,000)

Other Costs: Maintenance of remote terminals; two overseas terminals, related hardcopy systems. (\$220,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
Estimated FY 75					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
	1,008	468	540		-	235	235	-	235	235	-	245	245	Univ. of Illinois
	419	396		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1,427	864	563	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	465	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	465	-	2,357	Other Costs	-	184	184	-	230	230	-	220	220	
Proposed FY 76				Total Obligations . .	-	419	419	-	465	465	-	465	465	
Proposed 5th Quarter														

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Training for Community Nurse Administrators and Educators	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 500	5th Q. --
NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	None	FY: 1976	FY: 1980

Project Target and Plan of Action. The purpose of this project is to train professional and paraprofessional community nurses for work in family planning and maternal child health (FP/MCH) service delivery programs needed by rural LDC populations. A primary requirement is to introduce professional nurses to basic administrative and supervisory techniques needed for operating effective delivery programs. A second requirement is to improve teaching and clinical skills for implementing in-service training programs in LDCs that lack the capacity to train adequate numbers of nurses qualified to implement FP/MCH delivery programs.

FY 1976 Program: \$500,000 will initiate the project by providing one year funding for:

U.S. Technicians: Three administrative staff and six nurse/teachers at three U.S. institutions (\$200,000):

Participants: 50 LDC community nurses (\$245,000).

Other Costs: Training aids, travel, supplies (\$55,000).

5th Quarter Program: None

This project will develop teams of LDC community nurses. It will train them in administrative and teaching skills in family planning and provide more rapid development and management of service programs at home.

The project will provide short-term (2-12 weeks) training available through U.S. institutions which have a capability for specialized nurse-training based on the needs of different regions (such as Francophone and Anglophone Africa, Latin America, and Asia). These programs will train up to 50 high level nurse tutor/administrators per year.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Quarter	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	--	--	--		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	To be selected	
	--	--	--	U.S. Technicians . . .	--	--	--	--	200	200	--	--	--		
	--	--	--	Participants	--	--	--	--	245	245	--	--	--		
	500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	--	2,000	2,500	Other Costs	--	--	--	--	55	55	--	--	--		
				Total Obligations . .	--	--	--	--	500	500	--	--	--		

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Rapid Feedback for Family Planning Improvement NUMBER 932-11-570-842	FONDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Prior Notification	FY 76 180	5th Q. None
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project seeks to insure the availability of demographic and program data to LDC family planning programs, other relevant LDC organizations, and A.I.D. The project will continue to develop and disseminate methodologies for evaluating family planning effectiveness and efficiency, and will develop new methodologies differentiating between the impact of family planning programs and other socio-economic variables on levels of fertility.

Progress to Date. Ongoing activities presently are underway in Thailand and Indonesia. For example, in Indonesia, technical assistance is being provided for (1) projections of family planning acceptor targets by province, and (2) design and implementation of a new national system of follow-up studies of family planning acceptors. In addition, more than a dozen LDC participants have been given graduate training in techniques of family planning evaluation, three summer evaluation workshops with more than 50 participants were held; and numerous family planning evaluations have been promoted through direct contact and distribution of manuals.

FY 1976 Program. The project will continue to place heavy emphasis on technical assistance, training, and the production of manuals concerning family planning research and evaluation. Ongoing collaborations with Indonesia and Thailand will continue. In addition, new emphasis will be placed on the development of techniques for evaluation of the demographic impact of family planning programs.

FY 1976 Funding of \$180,000 will provide for:
U.S. Technicians: Two academic technicians for 15 man-months, one full-time overseas technician and 60 man-months of administrative graduate assistants (\$130,000).
Other Costs: Travel, publications and computer expenses (\$50,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	917	758	159		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75	140	159		U.S. Technicians		102	102		130	130					Community and Family Study Center (University of Chicago)
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,057	917	140	Participants		-	-		-	-					
Proposed FY 75	180	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	440	1,677	Other Costs		38	38		50	50					
				Total Obligations		140	140		180	180					

TITLE Laboratories for Population Studies	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 650	5th Q. none
NUMBER 932-11-570-861	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 50A, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action. This project works with selected high priority countries to establish new or improve existing data collecting systems (e.g., vital registration) to insure a continuing flow of reliable fertility data for the country as a whole or for major subdivisions in order to measure the impact of changes in population growth. Attention will increasingly focus on the establishment of analytic demographic units that are strategically located within the decision-making agency of the national government, e.g., national planning board. In addition a compendium entitled "System of Demographic Measurement" will be completed to provide a comprehensive review and synthesis of existing knowledge of population measurement methods, including new substantive and methodological results of this project. Funding until FY 1979 will be necessary to allow sufficient time to apply tested methodologies to nationwide samples and to measure the demographic impact of family planning programs.

Progress to Date. The POPLABS have tested and calibrated the dual records system of data collection as a method of measuring population change. Research results from each of the POPLABS have been widely disseminated to LDC's through the POPLAB publication

series (e.g., scientific reports, manual series, reprint series, and occasional publications), and they are now preparing a comprehensive work on all known methods of collecting data on population change.

FY 1976 Program. The POPLAB perfected methodology will be applied to existing POPLAB countries and to two additional LDC's with major family planning programs in order to provide fertility data from nationwide sample surveys. In Turkey, for example, the results of the nationwide sample survey system will be available in FY 1976 as a result of this project.

FY 1976 funding of \$650,000 will provide for:
U.S. Technicians: Contract services for 12 professional and nine clerical/secretarial staff at the University, one field professional and six man-months of short-term consultants (\$458,000).
Participants: One long-term participant (\$7,000).
Commodities: Publications and miscellaneous equipment and supplies (\$72,000).
Other Costs: Travel, transportation, allowances, conferences (\$113,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	825	732		Estimated through 6/30/75	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	2,249	1,447	802												University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
Estimated FY 75	825	732		U.S. Technicians . . .		508	508		458	458					
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,074	2,179	895	Participants		13	13		7	7					
Proposed FY 76	650	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		80	80		72	72					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	2,400	6,124	Other Costs		224	224		113	113					
				Total Obligations . .		825	825		650	650					

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Data Systems	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 3,000	5th Q. 900
NUMBER 932-11-570-966	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 50B, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action. This project measures the demographic situation of developing countries in order to: (1) develop an awareness among government officials of the implications of rapid population growth on economic and social development objectives; (2) assist family planning program administrators to design and implement effective programs needed to reduce unwanted fertility; and (3) measure the impact of family planning programs. It is reasoned that the provision of demographic and family planning statistical training, methodology, research and advisory assistance will foster the generation and analysis of timely and reliable demographic, social, and family planning data so as to enable the target to be achieved.

Progress to Date. The International Statistical Programs Center (ISPC) has provided: (1) demographic and/or family planning statistical training, methodology, research and/or advisory assistance to nearly all of the countries in which A.I.D. operates; (2) cartographic, sampling, data processing, and editorial assistance to a number of African countries participating in Economic Commission for Africa Census Program; (3) sampling assistance to countries such as the Philippines in support of their survey activities; (4) installed census and survey data processing packages in more than 70 developing countries and trained approximately 30

technicians in the use of these packages; (5) designed and installed statistical reporting systems for the family planning programs in five Latin American and Asian countries; and (6) compiled, evaluated, and analyzed a variety of family planning and demographic data in support of A.I.D.'s population program.

FY 1976 Program. Emphasis will be placed on the provision of short-term in-country advisory assistance in a variety of census and survey activities; the implementation of statistical reporting systems in developing country family planning programs; the adaptation and application of demographic methodology to developing country conditions; and the compilation, evaluation, and analysis of new demographic and family planning data.

FY 1976 Funding of \$3,000,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Salaries, overhead, benefits and fringe benefits for approximately 73 full-time domestic positions and the equivalent of 35 man-months of short-term advisory assistance (\$2,390,000).

Other Costs: Travel, computer services, publications, subcontract and other miscellaneous costs (\$610,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of same activities described in FY 1976 program.

Fifth Quarter funding of \$900,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Three months of service (\$717,000).

Other Costs: Travel, computer services, etc. (\$183,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	7,089	5,718	1,371											International Statistical Programs Center (ISPC) of the Bureau of the Census
Estimated FY 75	2,724	3,936												
Estimated through 6/30/75	9,813	9,654	159	U.S. Technicians		2,232	2,232		2,390	2,390		717	717	
				Participants		-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Commodities		-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Other Costs		492	492		610	610		183	183	
Proposed FY 76	3,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations		2,724	2,724		3,000	3,000		900	900	
Proposed 5th Quarter	900													

TITLE World Fertility Survey	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 2,532	5th Q. 3,000
NUMBER 932-17-570-547	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 50D, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Quarter

Project Target and Course of Action. The goal of the World Fertility Survey (WFS) is to provide nationally representative and internationally comparable data on fertility patterns and differentials for participating LDC's. Although many fertility related studies have been undertaken in the last decade, many of these studies have utilized regional samples rather than nationwide samples, and have not used any standardized questionnaire format. About 60 nations will administer the WFS standardized core questionnaire to nationwide samples. Thus, the WFS will not only provide an accurate data base upon which program policy may be formulated but will also provide demographers worldwide with comparable data.

Progress to Date. The Pre-Project and Project Development phases of the WFS have been completed. Accomplishments include: (1) Formation of the WFS organization in London and The Hague; (2) Drafting of the core questionnaire, questionnaire modules, and all other necessary documentation; (3) organization of regional conferences and country visits; (4) establishment of a publications program, including newsletters and occasional papers; and (5) formation of the permanent Program Steering Committee and Technical Advisory Committee. Substantial progress has also been made in the project implementation phase which began in July 1974--A.I.D.

funded pretest or pilot surveys have been completed in Fiji, Colombia, and Zaire. Full surveys are currently underway in Malaysia and Thailand and fieldwork is about to begin in Sri Lanka, Bangladesh and Panama.

FY 1976 Program. WFS will continue to initiate and complete retrospective sample surveys regarding human fertility in approximately 20 more LDC's and will provide limited technical assistance to develop country surveys, as needed. In addition, the WFS will work to assist participating nations with tabulation and publication of findings.

FY 1976 funding of \$2,532,000 will provide for: Other Costs: Funding of approximately nine LDC surveys costing \$1,318,000; and partial support of WFS Headquarter costs including eight professional and 28 support staff, consultants, research subcontracts, computer services, honoraria, and office requirements for \$1,214,000 (\$2,532,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. It is now anticipated that a one year extension of A.I.D. funding and an increase in estimated total project cost of \$1,382,000 over the level indicated in the FY 1975 Congressional Presentation will be required. Country interest in surveys has been greater than originally expected. Some surveys will not begin until CY 1977 and analyses and reports will not be completed until 1978.

Other Costs: Fund 13 subgrants and support to WFS.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
	2,043	839	1,204												International Statistical Institute (ISI) International Union for Scientific Study of Population (IUSSP)
Estimated FY 75	1,850	1,129		U.S. Technicians . . .		-	-		-	-					
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,893	1,968	1,925	Participants		-	-		-	-					
Proposed FY 76	2,532	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-					
Proposed 5th Quarter	3,000	-	9,425	Other Costs		1,850	1,850		2,532	2,532		3,000	3,000		
				Total Obligations . .		1,850	1,850		2,532	2,532		3,000	3,000		

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Dynamics in Asia and Pacific	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 800	5th Q. 200
NUMBER 932-11-570-200	PRIOR REFERENCE Page 180, FY 1975 Asia PDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will establish capabilities within priority Asian and Pacific Basin countries to plan and develop policies and program to cope with population problems and reduce fertility rates. The East West Population Institute (EWPI) provides cooperative programs of research, education and training, and it offers grants to persons/institutions in Asia and the Pacific enabling them to share their knowledge as well as to learn.

Progress to Date. Over 20 participants are in training each year as part of the cooperative degree program. Each year, approximately 70 different program activities are carried out and about 50 fellowships are given.

FY 1976 Program. The grant will make new capabilities of EWPI available to governments and institutions of Asia and the Pacific to the extent that these nations call the institute for cooperative endeavor in activities to strengthen their population programs. The EWPI will focus upon efforts to assist Asian countries in analyzing their current demographic situation and in evaluating the impact of family planning programs upon rates of fertility.

FY 1976 funding of \$800,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Eight full-time and 125 man-months of other professional staff (\$300,000).

Participants: 155 short and long-term participants comprised of: 18 graduate students, 4 fellows, 22 interns, and 111 conferencees (\$307,000).

Other Costs: Computer services, publications, research assistants, conferences, etc. (\$193,000).

Fifth Quarter Program: Continuation of same activities described in FY 1976 program.

Fifth Quarter funding of \$200,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Three months of funding for technician services (\$75,000).

Participants: 13 university faculty members and five graduate students from Asia (\$77,000).

Other Costs: Computer services, publications, research assistants, conferences, etc. (\$48,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES East West Popula- tion Institute (University of Hawaii)				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	5,806	4,700	1,106		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	800	1,106		U.S. Technicians . . .		430	430		300	300		75	75	
Estimated through 6/30/75	6,606	5,806	800	Participants		312	312		307	307		77	77	
Proposed FY 76	800	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	200	800	8,406	Other Costs		58	58		193	193		48	48	
				Total Obligations . . .		800	800		800	800		200	200	

TITLE Measurement of Demographic Impact Of Family Planning Programs NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 300	5th Q. 450
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. The purpose of this project is to assist developing countries to establish and/or improve systems for obtaining data on the levels of and trends in fertility and mortality and in assessing the impact of family planning programs on fertility. No single approach is appropriate to measure fertility and mortality for all countries. Improved registration of births and deaths will be pursued where such efforts hold promise of providing badly needed data for all or portions of the countries. In other LDC's, vital statistics systems using sample surveys, sample registration, dual record systems, or other methods will be used. A series of longitudinal studies will be made which will compare the fertility of family planning program users with that of non-users in order to help isolate the effect of family planning programs on fertility.

FY 1976 Program. Emphasis will be placed on assessing the state of current LDC demographic measurement systems to determine their specific statistical needs and identifying remedial actions. A training program for LDC personnel will also be developed to help improve these systems. In addition, technicians who can provide in-country consultations will be identified. Finally, the research design for the longitudinal

studies will be developed and specific target countries identified.

FY 1976 funding of \$300,000 will provide:

U.S. Technicians: Salaries and travel for four long-term and part-time core staff and for short-time consultants (\$130,000).

Other Costs: Subcontracts for longitudinal studies (\$170,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of the FY 1976 program plus initiation of training program.

Fifth Quarter funding of \$450,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Salaries and travel for core staff and consultants (\$50,000).

Participants: 20 short-term participants (\$100,000).

Other Costs: Subcontracts for longitudinal studies (\$300,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
Estimated FY 75					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	To be selected	
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .					130	130		50	50		
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants					-	-		100	100		
Proposed 5th Quarter	450	1,800	2,550	Commodities					-	-		-	-		
				Other Costs					170	170		300	300		
				Total Obligations . .					300	300		450	450		

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Analysis and Evaluation of Population Policies/Dynamics NUMBER 932-11-570-979	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 500	5th Q. 500
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The project provides for the analyses of the determinants and consequences of rapid population growth as well as rapid changes in population composition and distribution. The data developed are then made available to the decision makers of private and governmental sectors to encourage rational formulation and implementation of population policies. These social science studies are conducted through work agreements with individual investigators and small research teams in developing countries. Workshops are held to bring the users of the studies' results together with the researchers. Developed information and other data from related sources are published and distributed in monographs, newsletters and technical quarterly publications.

Progress to Date. A mechanism to process research proposals has been established and permits the review and approval of each proposal by selected social scientists. At the end of CY74, twenty-nine of 223 proposals have been approved and work agreements initiated for studies in 23 countries. Nine workshops had been held to permit dialogue on population and family planning issues between the researchers and the decision makers. Technical literature reporting on these studies and other related efforts has been published and distributed to over 3000 interested individ-

uals throughout the world.

FY1976 Program. The project will continue to collect and analyze data through social science research and to disseminate the information to decision makers in developing countries. FY1976 funding of \$500,000 will provide the resources for a half-year:

Technicians: Thirteen professionals and 7 administrative staff members; a total of 120 man-months (\$180,000)

Other Costs: Ten work agreements, 3 workshops, publication and travel expenses (\$320,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. The project will continue as described for FY1976. Fifth Quarter funding of \$500,000 will provide resources for the first half of CY77:

Technicians: Thirteen professionals and 7 administrative staff members; a total of 120 man-months (\$180,000)

Other Costs: Ten work agreements, 3 workshops, publication and travel expenses (\$320,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Through 6/30/74	3,930	1,193	2737															
Estimated FY 75	-	1,170																
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,930	2,363	1,567	U.S. Technicians . . .					180	180			180	180				
				Participants					-	-			-	-				
				Commodities					-	-			-	-				
Proposed FY 76	500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs					320	320			320	320				
Proposed 5th Quarter	500	1,000	5,930	Total Obligations . .					500	500			500	500				

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population/Economic Growth Analysis	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 51A, FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 600	5th Q. none
NUMBER 932-11-570-016		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. This project assists in establishing institutionalized capacity in priority countries to conduct economic/demographic analyses of development policy and planning issues. Planning models for determining the most effective allocation of development resources to promote fertility decline are designed and applied to individual local situations. Selected country studies, analyses of specific issues, expert consultant services and training programs are provided. Through these activities the economic rationale for population growth control policy is disseminated to development planners.

Progress to Date. Two economic/demographic planning models and a programmed learning system have been developed and utilized in Indonesia, Nepal, Turkey and in six Latin American countries. A cadre of nine experts has been assembled to rapidly supply assistance to interested planning ministries. Country activities have been coordinated with local and regional institutions employing research teams from the respective countries and hence have contributed significantly to the establishment of indigenous institutionalized capacities. In FY 75 A.I.D. reviews of country population strategies indicated the need for additional policy development data; moreover, at the World Popula-

tion Conference uncertainties were expressed on the negative consequences of rapid population growth. In response, this project was expanded in scope and correspondingly budgeted for increased funding.

FY1976 Program. Country studies and training programs will be extended to Francophone Africa and continued in Latin America. Models already being utilized will be refined in some areas and findings of the projects will be disseminated widely among the indigenous development planners and decision makers. Workshops and regional conferences will be held. FY1976 funding of \$600,000 will provide for:

Technicians: Nine professional staff members for a total of 72 man-months (\$120,000).

Other Costs: Three work agreements, two conferences, applicable travel and computer service (\$480,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	2,224	1,761	463		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	767	814		U.S. Technicians . . .	150	150		120	120					GE-TEMPO
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,991	2,575	416	Participants	-	-		-	-					
Proposed FY 76	600	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-		-	-					
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	2,600	6,191	Other Costs	617	617		480	480					
				Total Obligations . .	767	767		600	600					

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Law and Population Program	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 300	5th Q. None
NUMBER 932-11-570-880	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 51B, FY1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1970	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. This project creates an awareness and expertise in population law, its concept and application, among foreign leaders so that they can realistically examine and resolve their own national problems in population growth and family planning. A viable institutional/operational base is being developed around which population law activities can be carried out, such as collecting and analyzing pertinent legal information, disseminating this material to foreign leaders and applying these data to national and international situations. These efforts are closely coordinated with and in some instances funded by other donors, such as the United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) and the International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF).

Progress to Date. The International Advisory Committee on Population Law (IACPL) founded through this project continues to serve as a non-governmental organization to assist and coordinate population law activities. Twenty-four country studies have been initiated to compile and analyze laws related to population; 18 of these were funded by the UNFPA. Twenty-two monographs and 8 books have been published on the country studies and on other subjects pertinent to law and family planning. An international symposium was held in Tunis to address the relationship of law and population. A

pilot graduate level course at the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy was conducted to emphasize the interplay of different disciplines with the population problem.

FY1976 Program. Efforts will be made to establish a permanent organizational relationship and to provide financial support of the IACPL with a multi-national agency. Regional centers for population law research and educational activities will be established in four developing countries. The compilation and analysis of law data will be initiated in 6-8 additional priority countries. In-depth studies on population law and social behavior will be conducted in 3-4 countries. Reports of these country projects will be published in monographs. FY1976 funding of \$300,000 will provide:

Technicians: 6 professionals, 2 administrative staff members, 27 man-months of student research assistance. (\$138,000)

Other Costs: Travel and related expenses, 14 monographs and other publication costs to support project activities. (\$162,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES												
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS																	
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.											
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total								
Through 6/30/74	966	613	353																	Tufts University		
Estimated FY 75	150	306																				
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,116	919	197	U.S. Technicians		50	50		138	138												
				Participants		-	-		-	-												
				Commodities		-	-		-	-												
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs		100	100		162	162												
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	350	1,766	Total Obligations		150	150		300	300												

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Cultural Factors in Population Programs NUMBER 932-11-580-608	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 400	5th Q. None
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1973	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. This project seeks to develop means through which cultural consequences arising from population changes can be continually examined and measured. Data derived from this continuing process are disseminated among developing country policy makers who will then be able to establish more rational population policies and effective family planning programs. A central working group of population anthropologists will be organized and will prepare an impact report on cultural factors and rapid population changes; this same group will coordinate and assist in subsequent project activities. Similar working groups of scientists from developing countries will then be organized to develop similar impact studies related to their countries and regions. Technical support projects in seven developing countries will be initiated; drawing on the working groups' studies, they will assist in developing and implementing family planning policies and programs, as well as in institutionalizing indigenous capabilities to carry on these activities.

Progress to Date. The central working group has been organized and has completed its impact report which was widely disseminated at the World Population Conference in Bucharest. Two workshops representing

scientists from 12 developing countries were held and their impact studies were prepared. Technical support projects have been initiated in Jamaica and the Philippines.

FY1976 Program. Assistance to the two technical support projects now in progress will continue. A review of these activities justified the implementation of and additional funds for five more country projects. The proposed funds will principally provide support for these country projects, the host country anthropologists, research apprentices and local clerical help. FY1976 funding of \$400,000 will provide for:

Technicians: One professional and 3 administrative staff members (\$56,000).

Other Costs: Local salaries, in-country workshops, travel and other expenses related to the seven country projects (\$344,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	830	150		680	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	290		U.S. Technicians . . .				56	56						American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS)
Proposed FY 76	400	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants				-	-						
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	-	1,230	Commodities				-	-						
				Other Costs				344	344						
				Total Obligations . .				400	400						

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Behavior in Malaysia	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 None	5th Q. 100
NUMBER 932-11-570-615	PRIOR REFERENCE P.53 FY1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 5th Q

Project Target and Course of Action. Research is conducted in order to (a) determine the relationships of fertility with biomedical, institutional and socio-economic factors in developing countries; (b) improve means to evaluate existing public policy concerning fertility; (c) develop methods to predict changes in fertility as a result of government programs other than those in family planning. A series of surveys on family behavior will be developed and will serve as the instrument through which the above targets can be achieved. These studies will be conducted by indigenous statisticians and in cooperation with the Government of Malaysia.

Technicians: Two professional staff members for a total of 16 man-months (\$50,000).

Other Costs: Computer service (\$50,000).

Progress to Date. The survey model to be employed has been designed. Efforts have been initiated to test and apply this model in Malaysia as well as to train the Malaysians in the conduct of the surveys and the analyses of the collected data.

Fifth Quarter Program. The proposed funds are to meet anticipated requirements for additional contractor time to complete the research and for additional computer services to analyze the collected data. The Fifth Quarter funding of \$100,000 will provide for:

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	250	-	250		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	221	224		U.S. Technicians . . .		30	30					50	50	Rand Corp.
Estimated through 6/30/75	471	224	247	Participants		-	-					-	-	
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-					-	-	
				Other Costs		191	191					50	50	
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	-	571	Total Obligations . .		221	221					100	100	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Programmatic Grant to Population Council NUMBER 932-11-570-863	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54B, FY1975 IPDB	FY 76 800	5th Q. None
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. The Population Council provides support and technical assistance in the population/family planning areas to the developing world through sub-grants for (1) research, demonstration and evaluation of family planning programs; (2) development of new approaches to lowering population growth rates; (3) development of population policies through research and information; and (4) strengthening local capacity for research and training.

Progress to Date. The Population Council has provided technical support and assistance to 68 institutions in 35 countries and has trained more than 170 participants in the population field. For example, in Colombia research and demonstration programs have been supported in the areas of baseline fertility surveys, family planning service statistics and population policy development. In Thailand a study of social, economic and demographic changes in rural and urban areas was supported by the Council. Technical assistance was also provided in the Philippines to introduce and legitimize family planning in general. Institutional support was also provided to the Demographic Institute of the University of Indonesia to develop indigenous training and research competence.

FY1976 Program. Grant activity will continue in the four target areas but with particular emphasis on research, demonstration and evaluation of family planning programs. FY1976 funding of \$800,000 will provide for:

Participants: 22, each for one-year training in the population field (\$200,000).

Commodities: Books, equipment, supplies (\$100,000).

Other Costs: Local salaries, publications, computer services, translation services, institutional grants in support of sub-activities (\$500,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	9,125	6,280	2,845											
Estimated FY 75	750	2,126												
Estimated through 6/30/75	9,875	8,406	1,469	U.S. Technicians . .		-	-		-	-				
				Participants		200	200		200	200				
				Commodities		100	100		100	100				
Proposed FY 76	800	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs		450	450		500	500				
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	3,000	13,675	Total Obligations . .		750	750		800	800				

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Research on Fertility Determinants	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53 FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 1,200	5th Q. None
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1979

Project Target and Course of Action. Social science research is needed to develop stronger empirical bases for the formulation of national population policies, including both family planning and other program actions, to reduce fertility. Current information about the social determinants of fertility is inadequate. Accordingly, governments are often unable to allocate resources that optimize support for fertility reduction. This project will expand knowledge about the social determinants of fertility and improve the capacity of governments to act more effectively in population programs and policy decisions. The research will be carried out in selected LDCs using indigenous experts to the maximum extent possible. The researchers and the institutions will be identified by A.I.D. personnel. Key target countries include Pakistan, Philippines, Indonesia, Kenya, Thailand, Bangladesh, Colombia and Egypt.

Progress to Date. A full review of research on determinants of fertility has been completed. Major knowledge gaps have been identified. Notable among these is the fertility impact of income levels, income distribution, infant and child mortality, and activities which offer alternative roles to childbearing for LDC women--mainly female education and employment. An A.I.D. strategy

paper has been prepared to guide the identification and selection of specific countries and research projects for funding during the remainder of FY 1975 and in FY 1976.

FY 1976 Program. The identification and funding of relevant research projects, researchers and sponsoring institutions will continue. A multi-donor project jointly supported by A.I.D., the Ford and Rockefeller Foundations, International Development Research Center, and Population Council is under review. This project would enable the Government of Kenya to establish an interdisciplinary Population Studies and Research Center at the University of Nairobi. The Center would assist the Kenyan Government to assess the impact of family planning programs and develop evaluation strategies, based on statistics and sociological research done in-country.

FY 1976 funding of \$1,200,000 will provide for:

Other Costs: Local salaries and support expenses of host country researchers and institutions; travel and materials related to the research activities (\$1,200,000).

Fifth Quarter Program: None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-											
Estimated FY 75	400	-		U.S. Technicians . . .		-	-		-	-				
Estimated through 6/30/75	400	-	400	Participants		-	-		-	-				
Proposed FY 76	1,200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-				
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	6,000	7,600	Other Costs		400	400		1,200	1,200				
				Total Obligations . .		400	400		1,200	1,200				

To be selected

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Applied Research on Fertility Regulation	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 500	5th Q. 250
NUMBER 932-17-570-546	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53 D, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop new and improved means of fertility control suitable for use in less developed countries (LDCs). The contractor will administer an applied contraceptive research program through subcontracts with U.S. and foreign institutions.

Progress to Date. This program is administered by a small, efficient staff which has developed the means for soliciting, reviewing, subcontracting, and monitoring research subcontracts. A peer scientific advisory committee encompassing expertise in all aspects of reproductive physiology provides scientific direction and guidance for both project review and monitoring. More than 400 informal proposals have been reviewed thus far. Scientific workshops have been held pursuant to contract objectives: (1) a workshop on Hysteroscopic Sterilization; (2) a workshop on Control of Male Fertility; and (3) a workshop on Advances in Female Sterilization Techniques. Various research is being supported dealing with male and female sterilization techniques, drugs which inhibit female ovulation, and other methodological improvements for fertility regulation.

FY 1976 Program. Continuation of ongoing research projects and conduct of promising, new studies in the field of fertility control technology.

Funding of \$500,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians-six professional staff including physicians, program administrators, and clerical services (\$159,000). Other costs - supplies, equipment, consultant fees, travel, workshops, research subcontracts, possible pilot studies (\$341,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of relevant research. Funding of \$250,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - six professional staff including physicians, program administrators, and clerical services (\$80,000). Other costs - supplies, equipment, consultant fees, travel, workshops, research subcontracts, possible pilot studies (\$170,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	3,350	443	2,907											
Estimated FY 75	-	1,720												
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,350	2,163	1,187	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	159	159	-	80	80	
				Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	341	341	-	170	170	
Proposed 5th Quarter	250	1,000	5,100	Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	250	250	

Northwestern University

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Simplified Techniques of Fertility Control NUMBER 932-17-580-548	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53E, FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. 75
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To develop simplified fertility control techniques for use in less developed countries (LDCs) and train LDC physicians in up-to-date techniques of fertility management.

Progress to Date. Approximately 115 LDC physicians have been trained at Johns Hopkins University with 30 follow-up visits already conducted to evaluate utilization of training received. A conference was held for Latin American OB/GYN professors to acquaint them with the training program and the most current techniques of fertility management. A fertility research unit and specialized laboratory facilities have been established, a simplified pregnancy test developed, and various drugs and devices tested for use in fertility control.

FY 1976 Program. Continue biomedical research to develop new and simplified means of fertility control suitable for LDC use. Funding of \$300,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - nine professional staff including principal investigator, physicians, pharmacologist, physiologist, bio-engineer, and research associates, two laboratory technicians, two clerical staff, occasional special consultants, and overhead (\$200,000). Other Costs - laboratory

equipment, expendable supplies, animals for experimentation, travel, subcontracts (\$100,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program. Funding of \$75,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - nine professional staff including principal investigator, physicians, pharmacologist, physiologist, bio-engineer, and research associates, two laboratory technicians, two clerical staff, occasional special consultants, and overhead (\$50,000). Other Costs - laboratory equipment, expendable supplies, animals for experimentation, travel, subcontracts (\$25,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	3,508	1,702	1,806		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	1,588		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	200	200	-	50	50	Johns Hopkins University
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,508	3,290	218	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	75	300	4,183	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	100	100	-	25	25	
				Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	75	75	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Rapid Diffusion of Population Research Findings NUMBER 932-11-570-981	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	Population Planning and Health	FY 76 1,150	5th Q. -
	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
	P. 53 F, FY 1975 IPDB	FY: 1972	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To gather, update, and disseminate information relating to: (1) all methods of fertility control technology; (2) family planning programs; and (3) law and public policy on population/family planning worldwide. This information is obtained from a variety of sources including books, journals, newsletters, bibliographies, libraries, and information systems, and is disseminated to relevant personnel in a number of countries and international organizations, as well as to major health training and medical education/information centers.

Progress to Date. As of January 1975, 31 Population Reports have been published concerning a variety of topics relating to population/family planning. Some 85,000 copies of each report were distributed overseas in four languages (English, French, Spanish, and Portuguese) utilizing a computerized mailing list. Abstracts and citations are available through a computerized storage and retrieval system.

FY 1976 Program. Collection and updating of raw information will continue at an expanded pace, with a corresponding increase in the catalogue and abstracting processes. Mailing lists will also continue to be expanded and updated, and Population Reports will continue to be published. Entries into the computer

retrieval system will be further expanded, and the terminal network made functional worldwide. With this worldwide retrieval system, it is expected that numerous organizations will increase their participation in the information acquisition and exchange networks. Funding of \$1,150,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - 16 professionals including: 10 research associates, five editorial associates, one librarian, and 12 clerical personnel (\$800,000). Other Costs: Subcontracts for printing, mailing, computer system retrieval, travel, and consultants (\$350,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. None.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	2,698	1,174	1,524		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	500	1,200		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	500	500	-	800	800	-	-	-	To be selected
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,198	2,374	824	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	1,150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	2,500	6,848	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	-	500	500	-	1,150	1,150	-	-	-	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE International Fertility Research Program	FONDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 2500	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-17-580-537	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53G, FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action To determine the effectiveness of new fertility control methods by testing and evaluating these methods under actual use conditions in less developed country (LDC) settings. The methodology used is: (1) develop study designs and data collection instruments for gathering comparative data on various means of fertility control; (2) effect agreements for the collection of this data with local clinicians doing the testing; (3) train LDC clinicians in the use of new fertility control techniques as an aid in their data collection activities; and (4) analyze and evaluate test data findings.

Progress to Date Protocols have been developed and are in use for data collection. Over 150 clinicians have been involved in studies in 39 countries worldwide. Data from 100,000 clinical cases has been processed for comparative evaluation. Several dozen LDC clinicians have received training in new fertility control techniques. Over 100 staff papers and consultant reports have been prepared for presentation and publication on the findings of clinical experience to date.

FY 1976 Program The project will continue to serve as the worldwide field testing and analysis mechanism for both new and improved means of fertility control devices and methods.

Funding of \$2,500,000 will provide for:

U. S. Technicians - Forty professional staff including: M.D.s; epidemiologists; biostatisticians; research associates; data analysts; computer programmers; one project administrator; one librarian; one editor; one graphics artist; one controller; and one accountant. Also includes 35 clerical and administrative staff, plus overhead and fringe benefits (\$1,500,000).

Participants - Fifteen short-term participants (\$35,000).

Other Costs - Travel, publications, subcontracts, supplies, equipment (\$965,000).

Fifth Quarter Program None.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	6,406	2,865	3,541											
Estimated FY 75	2,700	2,800												
Estimated through 6/30/75	9,106	5,665	3,441											
Proposed FY 76	2,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost											
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	2,700	14,306											
				Total Obligations ..	-	2,700	2,700	-	2,500	2,500	-	-	-	

International Fertility Research Programme, Inc.

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Study of Side Effects and Mechanism of Action of Prostaglandins NUMBER 932-17-570-541	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53 H, FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 201	5th Q. 50
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Project Target and Course of Action. Research to determine by clinical trials the simplest, safest, and most predictable method of therapeutic administration of prostaglandin (PG); to determine mechanism of action of PG by examining physiological, endocrinological, and structural changes of reproductive organs as result of PG administration in humans and in animals; and to perfect bioassay technique for PG.

Progress to Date. Experiments in animal models show that effective PG therapy must upset the hormonal balance of the fetoplacental unit. This is accomplished by a massive single injection of PG delivered intra-amniotically, known as the PG impact method (PGI). The impact provokes a hormonal imbalance, suppression of the endocrine function of the fetoplacental unit, withdrawal of the hormone progesterone, and constriction of uterine arterioles.

FY 1976 Program. Research to refine and improve methods of administration of PG; investigate therapeutic administration of PG during first and second trimesters; and continue studies of fundamental mechanisms of action. FY 1976 funding of \$201,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians: 3 1/2 man-years of professional staff, including three endocrin-

ology clinical researchers, one electrophysiology research assistant, and one physiology research assistant, one man-year of clerical staff (\$98,000). Other costs: equipment, supplies, experimentation animals, travel, radioimmunoassays, (\$103,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. \$50,000 will continue the FY 1976 program. U. S. Technicians: one man-year of professional staff, including three endocrinology clinical researchers, one electrophysiology research assistant, and one physiology research assistant; one-quarter man-year clerical staff (\$25,000). Other costs: equipment, supplies, experimentation animals, travel, radioimmunoassays (\$25,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	430	191	239		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	186	333		U.S. Technicians . . .	-	77	77	-	98	98	-	25	25	Washington University
Estimated through 6/30/75	616	524	92	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	201	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	50	-	867	Other Costs	-	109	109	-	103	103	-	25	25	
				Total Obligations . .	-	186	186	-	201	201	-	50	50	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Surgical and Engineering Research on Means of Fertility Control NUMBER 932-17-570-538	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53 J, FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 270	5th Q. 70
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve surgical means of fertility control including simpler, safer, and more acceptable means of male and female sterilization suitable for less developed countries (LDCs).

Progress to Date. Development and preliminary testing both of methodologies and instrumentation for use in female sterilization have been completed. The research and trials now underway are hoped to lead to an improved method of female sterilization which can be performed safely in an LDC environment. Studies of the long-term consequences of vasectomy have been completed in the hopes of improving reversible male sterilization. Surgical techniques of vasectomy have been simplified and are now under test in several countries. Promising research is continuing on development of a reversible sterilization device which would allow the human male to control his fertility at will.

FY 1976 Program. Continuation of research, development and field evaluation of fertility control methods and devices for use in LDCs. Funding of \$270,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - six professional staff including: program director, project leader/engineer, project leader/physiologist, medical advisor,

and two senior research scientists, four technicians (research, animal care, draftsman/craftsman), two clerical staff, medical and occasional special consultants, and overhead (\$133,000). Other costs - laboratory equipment, expendable supplies, animals for experimentation, travel, subcontracts (\$137,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program. Funding of \$70,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - six professional staff including: program director, project leader/engineer, project leader/physiologist, medical advisor, and two senior research scientists, four technicians (research, animal care, draftsman/craftsman), two clerical staff, medical and occasional special consultants, and overhead (\$34,000). Other costs - laboratory equipment, expendable supplies, animals for experimentation, travel, subcontracts (\$36,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Quarter	Estimated FY 1975		Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	1,420	1,018	402		-	143	143	-	133	133	-	34	34
	1,711	1,528	183	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	270	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	70	300	2,351	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs	-	148	148	-	137	137	-	36	36
				Total Obligations ..	-	291	291	-	270	270	-	70	70

Battelle
Memorial
Institute

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Methodology for Evaluating Family Planning Programs NUMBER 932-11-580-855	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54 F, FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. 150
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1969	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To improve the operation and effectiveness of family planning programs by: (1) developing operational research projects directed toward specific family planning program problems; (2) improving and implementing the methodologies used to study family planning programs; and (3) disseminating literature on operational research by means of a computerized information retrieval system.

Progress to Date. The contractor has: (1) implemented evaluation methodologies in El Salvador, Ecuador, and Costa Rica; (2) published and distributed Evaluation Manuals, including in Spanish; (3) published and distributed a Casebook for Intrauterine Contraceptive Devices in English, Spanish, French, and Chinese; (4) developed an on-line computerized information retrieval system for family planning evaluation literature; (5) in the past year participated directly in the improvement of family planning programs in 12 countries.

FY 1976 Program. Program objectives will be to continue operational research and evaluation relating to family planning programs and to up-date family planning evaluation literature contained in the information retrieval system. Funding of \$300,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - Three professional staff: one public health physician/administrator, one medical

epidemiologist, and one medical anthropologist; four research assistants; library staff; and six clerical staff (\$275,000). Other Costs - Overseas travel, supplies, computer facilities (\$25,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program. Funding of \$150,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians- Three professional staff: one public health physician/administrator, one medical epidemiologist, and one medical anthropologist; four research assistants; library staff; and six clerical staff (\$125,000). Other Costs - Overseas travel, supplies, computer facilities (\$25,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.									
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total						
	2,079	1,412	667																	
Estimated FY 75	250	917																		
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,329	2,329	-																	
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost																	
Proposed 5th Quarter	150	1,200	3,979																	
				Total Obligations ..	-	250	250	-	300	300	-	150	150							

Columbia University

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Development of New and Improved IUDs	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 200	5th Q. 100
NUMBER 932-17-570-XXX		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. To achieve rapid adaptation of clinical and bio-engineering data into new IUD prototypes. Developed prototypes will be clinically evaluated, redesigned where necessary, and clinically re-evaluated. The focus is on making incremental design improvements to overcome the early troublesome side effects (pain/bleeding) which are major drawbacks to IUD acceptance in less developed countries (LDCs).

U. S. Technicians - four professional staff, two clerical personnel, consultants, and overhead (\$55,000). Other costs - Office equipment, subcontracts, travel (\$45,000).

Progress to Date. Project is to be initiated in late FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program. Bio-engineering and clinical research will be continued with the aim of improving IUD acceptability in LDCs. FY 1976 funding of \$200,000 will provide for: U. S. Technicians - four professional staff including clinical director, engineering director, clinical assistant, engineering assistant; two clerical staff; occasional special medical consultants; and overhead (\$110,000). Other costs - office equipment, subcontracts, travel (\$90,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program objectives with expanded procurement of the best IUD prototypes developed and launching of international clinical trials. Funding of \$100,000 will provide for:

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	To be selected
Estimated FY 75	200	50	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	110	110	-	55	55	
Estimated through 6/30/75	200	50	150	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	300	800	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	90	90	-	45	45	
				Total Obligations . .	-	-	-	-	200	200	-	100	100	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Fertility Impact of Different Types of Family Planning Programs NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54 FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 350	5th Q. 100
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action This research project will test the assumption that both the nature of the delivery system and the nature of available fertility control techniques significantly influence individuals' behavior with regard to family planning. By measuring both service statistics and the actual fertility impact of various patterns of delivering family planning services, the relative cost/effectiveness of differing approaches will be ascertained. The test results will provide guidance for program administrators in less developed countries on the types and costs of fertility control techniques and delivery systems which are likely to be the most efficient and effective in reducing fertility.

Progress to Date Consideration has been given to several potential study sites. In this regard, social acceptance and conformity to the laws of the country will be important in determining final site selection. Country possibilities include Korea, Nepal, Philippines, and Bangladesh.

FY 1976 Program An experimental study of the impact of low cost, non-clinical household delivery systems to rural households will be undertaken. The project will also study the acceptability of various fertility

control methods and their impact on fertility rates when the entire range of fertility control services are made available to broad segments of LDC populations. FY 1976 funding of \$350,000 will provide for the first year of in-country project implementation.

U. S. Technicians - Services of a physician, epidemiologist and clerical staff (\$75,000).
Commodities - Contraceptives (\$50,000).
Other Costs - Travel, printing, administrative supplies, and local hire technicians (\$225,000).

Fifth Quarter Program \$100,000 will continue the in-country activities begun in FY 1976.

U.S. Technicians - Professional and clerical services for three months (\$20,000).
Commodities - Contraceptives (\$10,000)
Other Costs - Travel, printing, administrative supplies, and local hire technicians (\$70,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	20	20	To be selected
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	350	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	10	10	
Proposed 5th Quarter	100	1,250	1,700	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	225	225	-	70	70	
				Total Obligations . . .	-	-	-	-	350	350	-	100	100	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Matlab Delivery System Study	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	FY 76 150	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-540-XXX		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1975	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will test and attempt to assess the effectiveness of a household delivery system in rural Bangladesh. The feasibility of the household delivery concept, total demand for the contraceptives, and their demographic impact will be measured under conditions where orals and condoms are readily available to all women of reproductive age. Measurement of accomplishment will be derived from acceptor data, periodic estimations of prevalence of contraceptive use in a control area (where substantial demographic data is available for comparison), as well as the experimental area, and age-specific fertility rates in the two areas. This project should demonstrate whether contraceptives can be effectively distributed to Moslem women in rural Bangladesh using a simple but intensive distribution system, and the potential demographic impact of such a delivery system.

transportation and data processing (\$125,000).

Fifth Quarter Program: None.

Proposed FY 1976 Program. Funds will be used to expand this study begun in FY 1975, to continue training for indigenous personnel and to augment the contraceptive distribution system.

Funding of \$150,000 will provide for:

U. S. Technicians - professional staff (\$25,000).

Other Costs - Administrative supplies, local hire fieldworkers, professional and clerical staff,

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES			
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS								
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.		
Estimated FY 75					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	110	-	110	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	20	20	-	25	25	-	-	-
Proposed FY 76	150	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	148	408	Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs	-	90	90	-	125	125	-	-	-
				Total Obligations . .	-	110	110	-	150	150	-	-	-

Country: Worldwide

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Services	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 4,935	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-580-807	PRIOR REFERENCE Prior Notification	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. The project purpose is the establishment, strengthening and/or expansion of family planning programs in developing countries in areas not adequately served by existing institutions; the development of new techniques and/or methodology and approaches with wide prospective application; the diffusion of knowledge in developing countries to create awareness of the causes and consequences of uncontrolled fertility, and the upgrading of rural family planning service delivery skills.

Progress to Date. With A.I.D. assistance, Pathfinder has undertaken 316 projects in 56 LDCs, plus 23 worldwide and 11 regional in scope and has made 260 commodity grants. LDC family planning programs have been initiated and expanded through projects such as a seminar for women leaders (Honduras), seminar for nurses (Bolivia), drugstore employee course (Colombia), paramedic training (Senegal), rural FP clinics (Ecuador, Bangladesh, Indonesia), fertility survey (Ivory Coast).

FY 1976 Program. Pathfinder will continue to initiate and strengthen POP/FP activities in LDC areas where significant services do not presently exist. A major thrust will be to train and motivate host country personnel to develop sound, self-reliant FP programs in rural areas. FP will continue to encourage subgrantees to make maximum use of local institutional capability,

leadership, communications channels, personnel and other national resources. Projected projects include paramedic IUD training (Philippines), commercial marketing (Ethiopia), rural FP, clinics (Senegal, Haiti, Bangladesh), women's seminar (Bolivia).

FY 1976 funding of \$4,935,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Core staff of 40 personnel, technical and management personnel, including regional representatives, 10 short-term consultants, 15 clerical personnel. (\$450,000)

Participants. Ten to 15 short-term (\$15,000)

Commodities. In-kind funding for condoms and oral contraceptives. (\$1,600,000)

Other Costs. Sub-project costs, including personnel and operating costs, family planning services and commodities procured locally. (\$2,870,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES The Pathfinder Fund									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	3,537	7,781	-		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Estimated FY 75	3,537	7,781	-	U.S. Technicians ..	-	450	450	-	450	450									
Estimated through 6/30/75	23,592	17,633	5,959	Participants	-	15	15	-	15	15									
Proposed FY 76	4,935	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	702	-	702	1,600	-	1,600									
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	20,500	49,027	Other Costs	-	2,370	2,370	-	2,870	2,870									
				Total Obligations ..	702	2,835	3,537	1,600	3,335	4,935									

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Program for Voluntary Sterilization	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER 932-11-580-968	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 54C FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 1,500	5th Q. 500
		INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
		FY: 1972	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project, working through the Association for Voluntary Sterilization, Inc. (AVS) provides knowledge, training and organizational skills to institutions involved in voluntary sterilization in less developed countries (LDCs). AVS selects individuals and institutions qualified for training in the field of sterilization and provides follow-up equipment and other support. AVS also develops and supports local associations for voluntary sterilization in LDC's. The overall aim of the project is to integrate voluntary sterilization into the mainstream of family planning activities. Some 80% of the AVS total budget is supported by A.I.D.

Progress to Date. Programs have been initiated in 37 countries under 88 contracts, including several small subgrants supporting voluntary organizations, health institutions and individual governments. Sub-grants are operational in over 150 separate hospitals and clinics. AVS has now trained 236 physicians in sterilization techniques, with 190 more scheduled to complete training through 1975. To date, 22,997 female and 2,253 male voluntary sterilizations have been made possible through AVS support.

FY 1976 Program. The FY 1976 program will support participant training and continuation of on-going country activities.

FY 1976 funding of \$1,500,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Twelve long-term, 6 short-term advisors to provide technical and administrative support. (\$275,000)

Participants. One hundred eighty short-term. (\$325,000)

Commodities. Equipment and supplies. (\$100,000)

Other Costs. Development of information/education materials, printing, institutional support and local salaries and program costs. (\$800,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of the FY 1976 program.

Fifth quarter funding of \$500,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Twelve long term, 6 short-term advisors. (\$125,000)

Participants. Fifty short-term participants for training in sterilization techniques. (\$100,000)

Commodities. Equipment and supplies. (\$25,000)

Other Costs. Development of information/education materials, printing, institutional support, local salaries and program costs. (\$250,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES										
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS															
	Estimated FY 75	Estimated through 6/30/75	Proposed FY 76		Proposed 5th Quarter	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
	3,126	1,010	2,116																	Association for Voluntary Sterilization, Inc. (AVS)
	1,500	2,000		U.S. Technicians	-	275	275	-	275	275	-	125	125							
	4,626	3,010	1,616	Participants	-	325	325	-	325	325	-	100	100							
	1,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	100	100	-	100	100	-	25	25							
	500	3,000	9,626	Other Costs	-	800	800	-	800	800	-	250	250							
				Total Obligations	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	-	500	500							

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Grant to International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF)	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p.54D FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 18,690	5th Q. 3,574
NUMBER 932-11-580-838		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. IPPF's objective is to establish and improve indigenous family planning programs through its network of autonomous, private-sector members in 84 less developed countries (LDCs). To achieve this purpose, IPPF provides commodities, budgetary support, and technical assistance to each of its member organizations. These resources enable IPPF affiliates to: (1) set up family planning programs; (2) demonstrate their worth; and (3) develop locally-appropriate family planning infrastructure/methodology and local funding, etc., preparatory to eventual transfer of program activities to LDC governments.

Progress to Date. With A.I.D. financial support (less than 40% of its total budget per year), IPPF has expanded rapidly over the past decade (1965 budget, \$900,000; 1975 budget, \$52 million). IPPF is supported by 13 countries and the U.N. as well as the U.S. and is regarded as the most influential family planning organization operating in the private sector.

FY 1976 Program. IPPF will allocate about 26% of its A.I.D. funds for contraceptives, 24% to medical and clinical activities, 7% to field work, and 6% to training. The remaining 37% will support various conferences, publications, and special projects, several of which focus on para-medical and community delivery systems to

provide low cost contraceptives in rural and slum areas. Yet other projects will seek to promote women and youth in community and national development.

FY 1976 funding of \$18,690,000 will provide for:

Commodities. Oral contraceptives and condoms in-kind (\$7,690,000).

Other Costs. Budget support for use in LDC programs which are submitted to A.I.D. annually for approval. (\$11,000,000).

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program. Funds totalling \$3,574,000 will provide for:

Other Costs. Budget support funds. (\$3,000,000)

Commodities: Oral contraceptives and condoms in-kind (\$574,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	10,682	19,676	-		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.				
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Estimated FY 75	10,682	19,676	-	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF)
Estimated through 6/30/75	60,772	57,882	2,890	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	18,690	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	3,750	-	3,750	7,690	-	7,690	574	-	-	574	
Proposed 5th Quarter	3,574	62,180	145,216	Other Costs	-	6,932	6,932	-	11,000	11,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	
				Total Obligations ..	3,750	6,932	10,682	7,690	11,000	18,690	574	3,000	3,574		

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Program Development and Support NUMBER 932-11-570-002	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 54E FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 755	5th Q. 219
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1970	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. To provide technical support for family planning programs and the mechanism for timely response to essential requirements in-appropriate for programming through formal project presentations.

Progress to Date. Noteworthy accomplishments under this project are the purchase of Population Library materials and medical field testing equipment. The Population Library provides timely and effective technical material concerning specific A.I.D. considerations and general population information. In the second instance, design and production defects, field use problems and training requirements for prototype equipment have been identified and corrected before major commodity procurement action was undertaken. This has prevented loss of time, effort and money and increased efficiency of the commodity and program support efforts.

FY 1976 Program. Continue to provide timely response to emergency requests for consultation and other essential program requirements which could not be programmed through formal project presentations.

FY 1976 funds of \$755,000 will provide for:

U. S. Technicians. 12-15 consultants to meet emergency and special requirements within funding level. (\$60,000)

Commodities. Closed circuit television systems for teaching laparoscopy techniques, laparoscopes, Yoon Ring applicators, medical kits, technical information material, and funds to provide emergency support or special requirements for commodities and other materials used in demonstration, field testing and teaching. (\$695,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Continue to be responsive to special requests and other essential requirements which may arise.

Fifth quarter funding of \$219,000 will provide for:

U. S. Technicians. 5-6 technical consultants to meet requirements within funding level. (\$40,000)

Commodities. Laparoscopes, medical kits, technical information material, funds to provide emergency support or special requirements for commodities and other materials used in demonstration, field testing and teaching (\$179,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/ Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	812	480	-	U.S. Technicians . . .	60	-	60	60	-	60	40	-	40	Various
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,436	1,530	906	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	755	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	752	-	752	695	-	695	179	-	179	
Proposed 5th Quarter	219	3,157	6,567	Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
				Total Obligations . .	812		812	755		755	219		219	

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Management Information System NUMBER 932-11-570-951	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE Prior Notification	FY 76 250	5th Q. 250
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1971	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action: To respond to requests for assistance from various less developed countries (LDC's) in improving family planning program management. Management information systems that provide host country and AID program administrators with the necessary data feedback for sound decision-making are seen as crucial to family planning program success. Management Sciences for Health (MSH) is charged with helping to provide such systems to LDC's. Equally important is MSH help in providing feedback to AID administrators on contraceptive commodity distribution and related service statistics.

The project is proposed for extension through FY 1976 to enable MSH to work in six African, one Caribbean and several additional Asian countries to improve family planning program data management and to help in monitoring logistic flows.

Progress to Date: Through MSH Technical Support the following has been achieved: (1) A management information system has been established for Afghanistan, (2) a similar system is being established for the Philippine Population Commission, (3) Korea has received technical assistance in information systems management, and (4) in the Philippines and Afghanistan the contractor has helped set up distribution systems designed to deliver commodities to the rural poor.

FY 1976 Program: Increased demand for short term management support to LDC's is anticipated as AID finds increased need for field reports on contraceptive flows and acceptor statistics by which to measure program impact. Valid impact data will help both A.I.D. family planning program administrators and LDC Health Ministries to determine future needs and chart appropriate courses of action.

FY 1976 funding of \$250,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Boston-based core staff consisting of a Project Director/Management Scientist, one full time Public Health Doctor, one full time M.D. epidemiologist, three full time management scientists and one logistics specialist. (\$165,000)

Other Costs. International travel and per diem, sub-contracts, computer, communications, printing and duplicating services. (\$85,000)

Fifth Quarter Program: Continuation of FY 1976 Program including technical and other inputs.(\$250,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	
Through 6/30/74	925	562	363											Management Sciences for Health (MSH)
Estimated FY 75	175	300												
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,100	862	238	U.S. Technicians		125	125		165	165		165	165	
				Participants		-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Commodities		-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Other Costs		50	50		85	85		85	85	
Proposed FY 76	250	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Total Obligations		175	175		250	250		250	250	
Proposed 5th Quarter	250	500	2,100											

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Field Support Technical Service	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 400	5th Q. 148
NUMBER 932-11-570-877	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 54G FY 1975 IPDB	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1970	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project provides short-term consultants in a variety of professional and technical fields relating to population/family planning. The project goal is to contribute toward the inception and improvement of family planning programs in LDCs.

Progress to Date. In the four and one half years of this contract, 122 assignments have been completed involving 180 consultants in 40 different countries. Examples of important consultancies in 1974 include: (a) a team which met with a majority of the Pakistan Medical Association to explain the use of oral contraceptives; and (b) a team advising Costa Rica in the best way to use women paramedics in family planning.

FY 1976 Program. Constant demand for these short term consultants is anticipated under this contract during FY 1976.

FY 1976 funds of \$400,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Washington-based core staff which includes one part-time Project Director, one full-time Project Coordinator, one full-time Administrative Assistant, and one full-time and one part-time clerk. There will be 30 short term U.S. consultants and ten short term third country technicians. (\$275,000)

Other Costs. Consultant travel and per diem, space

rental, supplies and equipment, communications, printing and duplicating services. (\$125,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. During this period the fielding of short term technical consultants will continue. These will be in professional fields related to family planning. The goal remains the improvement of family planning programs and services in LDCs. Fifth Quarter Funding of \$148,000 will provide for: U.S. Technicians. Washington-based core staff will include one part-time Project Director, one full-time Project Coordinator, one full-time administrative assistant and one full-time and one part-time clerk. The use of eight short-term U.S. consultants and 3 short-term third country technicians is anticipated during the quarter. (\$70,000)

Other Costs. Consultant and technician travel and per diem, space rental, duplicating, supplies and equipment, communication and printing (\$78,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES American Public Health Association (APHA)				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
	1,379	1,014	365											
Estimated FY 75	350	451		U.S. Technicians . . .		250	250		275	275			70	70
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,729	1,465	264	Participants		-	-		-	-				
Proposed FY 76	400	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-				
Proposed 5th Quarter	148	681	2,958	Other Costs		100	100		125	125			78	78
				Total Obligations . .		350	350		400	400			148	148

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Management and Consultant Services for Evaluation NUMBER 932-11-570-978	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 54H FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 300	5th Q. 75
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1977

Project Target and Course of Action. This project is designed to improve the management and evaluation capability of family planning services in LDC's. Assistance will focus on improving estimates of contraceptive continuation rates, improving estimates of prevalence of contraceptive use in the target population, improving client record systems, and promoting and monitoring the flow of contraceptive commodities.

Progress to Date. The contractor has done continuation rate surveys in the Philippines, cost effective studies in Korea, and has implemented client record systems in Guatemala and Nicaragua.

FY 1976 Program. Established relationships with LDC family planning programs will be continued and many new assignments will be undertaken in response to the Office of Population's need to have accurate service statistics and reports of contraceptive distribution from LDC's. Training in family planning program evaluation will also be provided under this RSSA, both in Atlanta and in LDC's.

FY 1976 funding of \$300,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Three medical officers, three statistician/demographers, one writer/editor, one secretary, one statistical clerk. (\$200,000)

Other Costs. Travel, surveys, workshops, consultants, communications and supplies. (\$100,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Funds will be for the continuation of the FY 1976 program. Fifth quarter funding of \$75,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. Three medical officers, three statistician/demographers, one writer/editor, one secretary, one statistical clerk. (\$50,000) These costs only cover the three months of the interim quarter.

Other Costs. Travel, surveys, consultants, communications and supplies. (\$25,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	151	59	92								DHEW Center for Disease Control			
Estimated FY 75	290	250	-	U.S. Technicians . . .		200	200		200	200			50	50
Estimated through 6/30/75	441	309	132	Participants		-	-		-	-			-	-
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities		-	-		-	-			-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	75	300	1,116	Other Costs		90	90		100	100			25	25
				Total Obligations . .		290	290		300	300			75	75

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Commercial Contraceptive Distribution	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54J FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 750	5th Q. 250
NUMBER 932-11-580-612		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will utilize the commercial sector in at least two developing countries to achieve a significant increase in the number of acceptors. The contractor will sub-contract with local distributing firms, research and advertising agencies for marketing contraceptives through the existing retail system. The marketing objective will be to demonstrate the commercial viability of commercial marketing of contraceptives so that the private sector in a LDC will find it economically feasible to continue marketing efforts on termination of A.I.D. support.

Progress to Date. A sub-project for Jamaica has been approved and a marketing plan for implementation of a commercial contraceptive distribution program developed and approved. The prelaunch advertising campaign has been prepared. Initial retail outlets have been selected (1,200 for condoms and approximately 250 for oral contraceptives). The sales campaign will begin March 1, 1975.

FY 1976 Program. The retail sales activity will continue. The mid-term evaluation program will be initiated and procedures for passing on responsibility for conduct of the project to the distributor will be developed.

FY 1976 funding of \$750,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians. One long term contract resident advisor and two or more short-term consultants. (\$100,000)

Commodities. Oral contraceptives and condoms in-kind. (\$400,000)

Other Costs: Salary for two local employees and contract costs for three local service contracts will be provided. It is anticipated that a significant portion of the local costs will be derived from sales returns in subsequent years. (\$250,000)

Fifth Quarter Program: Since the FY 1975 Congressional Presentation, it was decided to postpone expanding the project into a second country until experience from the first country was obtained; hence the scheduled final obligation date has been delayed until FY 1978. Fifth Quarter funding of \$250,000 will provide for initiation of this project in a second country.

U.S. Technicians: Two short-term consultants (\$25,000).

Other Costs: Salary for two local employees and contract costs for three local service contracts (\$225,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	600	8	592		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	368	527	--	U.S. Technicians	-	-	-	100	100	-	25	25	Westinghouse Electric Corporation	
Estimated through 6/30/75	968	535	433	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proposed FY 76	750	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	368	-	368	400	-	400	-	-		-
Proposed 5th Quarter	250	3,238	5,206	Other Costs	-	-	-	250	250	-	225	225		-
				Total Obligations	368	-	368	400	350	750	-	250		250

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Commercial Contraceptive Marketing NUMBER 932-11-580-611	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54K FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 3,380	5th Q. -
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1974	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. To increase the number of family planning acceptors through use of commercial outlets for contraceptive distribution in as many as five less developed countries (LDCs). The contractor will establish an indigenous, non-profit company in each LDC which in turn will sub-contract with local distributors for marketing contraceptives through existing retail outlets. The non-profit company will supplement efforts of distributing firms with its own temporary sales force to accelerate placement of contraceptives in the retail system and for placement of point-of-sale promotional material. An important objective is to demonstrate the system's viability so that it will be continued after termination of A.I.D. support.

Progress to Date. A sub-project for Bangladesh is underway. The contractor, Population Services International, Inc. (PSI) has developed a marketing plan for commercial contraceptive distribution in Bangladesh. The plan has been approved and implementation is expected to begin late in FY 1975.

FY 1976 Program. Implementation of the Bangladesh Marketing Plan will continue. An advertising campaign will be developed and distribution outlets throughout the country identified.

FY 1976 funding of \$3,380,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: One long term contract advisor (\$50,000).

Commodities: Oral contraceptives and condoms for distribution through the commercial outlets (\$2,580,000).

Other Costs: Local employees and local service sub-contracts (\$750,000).

Fifth Quarter Program: None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES Population Services International Inc. (PSI)									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	Estimated FY 75	2,208	786		-	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,552	879	1,673	U.S. Technicians . . .	-	50	50	-	50	50									
Proposed FY 76	3,380	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-									
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	9,316	15,248	Commodities	1,458	-	1,458	2,580		2,580									
				Other Costs	-	700	700	-	750	750									
				Total Obligations . .	1,458	750	2,208	2,580	800	3,380									

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning International Assistance Programs		FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
NUMBER 932-11-580-955		PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54L FY 1975 IPDB	FY 76 5,500	5th Q. 1,000
			INITIAL OBLIGATION	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION
			FY: 1971	FY: 1978

Project Target and Course of Action. A grant to the Planned Parenthood Federation of America, Inc. (PPFA) provides service organizations working in developing countries with financial, material and human resources to enable them to offer voluntary family planning services to increasing numbers of acceptors. Emphasis is placed upon the distribution of contraceptives to and expansion of services through existing institutions, often contributing the family planning component to integrated delivery systems. Family Planning International Assistance (FPIA), the international division of PPFA, prepares proposals in cooperation with prospective sponsors in developing countries, with emphasis on church-related and women's groups. Activities are selected on the basis of need for program assistance, country priority, and demonstration value. As pilot projects achieve their objectives, they are terminated or transferred to other sponsors.

Progress to Date. Eighty-one activities have been initiated in 22 countries. Private and church-related organizations in developing countries in Asia, Latin America and Africa have received technical, commodity and financial assistance.

FY 1976 Program. \$5,500,000 will provide support for contraceptive distribution and continuation of on-going activities:

U. S. Technicians. Eighteen advisors for consultant services. (\$600,000)

Commodities. Contraceptives from A.I.D. central procurement. (\$2,000,000)

Other Costs. Local costs and indirect grant costs for 45 sub-projects. (\$2,900,000)

Fifth Quarter Program. Continuation of FY 1976 program at \$1,000,000.

U. S. Technicians. Eighteen advisors for consultant services. (\$150,000)

Other Costs. Local costs and indirect grant costs for the implementation of 45 sub-projects. (\$850,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES					
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS										
	Estimated FY 75	3,231	3,780		-	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	15,284	11,068	4,216	U.S. Technicians . . .		600	600	600	600			150	150	Planned Parenthood Federation of America (PPFA) (FPIA)	
Proposed FY 76	5,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Proposed 5th Quarter	1,000	10,000	31,784	Commodities	731	-	731	2,000	-	2,000					
				Other Costs		1,900	1,900	-	2,900	2,900			850		850
				Total Obligations . .		731	2,500	3,231	2,000	3,500	5,500		1,000		1,000

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Logistics Support	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 200	5th Q. -
NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE None	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: 1980

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will provide logistics management support through technical assistance and training to LDC family planning programs to improve the efficiency and accountability of in-country contraceptive distribution systems. In light of rapidly increasing LDC requirements for contraceptives, adequate logistical systems are essential to insure that family planning supplies are continuously available to consumers at all points in the distribution network.

Under this project, experts in the logistics problems of commodity delivery systems will be provided in response to LDC requests for assistance. They will be able to provide short-term technical assistance for solution of specific problems, or longer term expertise to help a country in establishing new logistics systems. They will also provide on-the-job training to host country personnel in logistics techniques which should enable host countries to manage their own programs without additional outside help.

FY 1976 Program: Short-term technical assistance and on-the-job training will be provided to about eight countries, mostly in Asia.

FY 1976 Funding of \$200,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians: Twelve months funding for three professionals and an administrative assistant (\$125,000).

Other Costs: Travel and per diem, communications, teaching materials and computer costs (\$75,000).

Fifth Quarter Program: None

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
	-	-	-		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians ..					125	125				To be selected
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants					-	-				
Proposed FY 76	200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities					75	75				
Proposed 5th Quarter	-	800	1,000	Other Costs					200	200				
				Total Obligations ..										

**Worldwide Technical
Assistance and Research**

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE Health Delivery Systems	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 24, FY 1975 IPB	FY 76 3,695	5th Q. 860
NUMBER 931-11-590-H11			

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:

To extend the delivery of combined (integrated) health services, including family planning and nutrition, to the majority of populations of less developed countries (LDCs), at a cost affordable by LDC's without prolonged external assistance. Initial targets are the majority of women of child bearing age and children under five. This activity assists in the implementation of interregional prototype pilot programs for the development and/or evaluation of low cost health delivery systems in up to three countries; compares and evaluates experiences elsewhere; and provides technical support in development and evaluation of low cost health delivery systems to similar efforts initiated as part of A.I.D.'s regular program of bilateral assistance. In addition, this activity provides training for policy makers, administrators, medical educators and providers of health services in the planning and management of affordable high population coverage delivery systems. The training programs are designed to be innovative, make more effective use of manpower, incorporate the private sector and traditional practices into the system, and strengthen the health components of organizations, private and public, which reach the rural and urban poor majorities in the LDCs. Women are both participants and specially targeted recipients of the A.I.D. health program.

Progress to Date:

A health delivery system prototype is being implemented in Thailand under a contract with the University of Hawaii. An evaluation of a low cost health delivery system is being carried out in Colombia by Tulane University. Three additional countries have received technical support from the American Public Health Association (APHA) in developing low cost health delivery systems. Assistance to a prototype system in Ecuador is expected to be underway in the next three months. An additional 13 countries have requested and received consultative services to explore possibilities of planning or developing similar systems. Consultative services have been provided to four countries interested in developing a new category of health manpower, the physician extender or MEDEX. More than 80 LDC health instructional personnel have been trained in methodologies to improve the teaching of health subjects and this technology is being tested in six countries. Consultations with international and voluntary health organizations, including WHO and the Christian Medical Commission, have developed a commonality of purpose in promoting the concept of low cost systems for the majority.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS									
				Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 1976				Proposed 5th Q.		
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total		Contract	Grant	Total
Through 6/30/74*	5,710	3,181	2,529								American Public Health Assoc. Harvard Univ. American Hosp. Assoc. Medical College Univ. of Calif. Univ. of Hawaii Tulane Univ.		
General Tech. Services				2,949	-	2,949	3,695	-	3,695	860		-	860
Estimated FY 75	2,949	3,753	1,725										
Research				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
211(d)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Proposed FY 76	3,695	Proposed 5th Quarter	860	Total	2,949	-	2,949	3,695	-	3,695	860	-	860

*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE	NUMBER
Health Delivery Systems	931-11-590-H11

FY 1976 Program:

Funds will be provided to continue the activities described above. An evaluation of the health delivery system in Panama will begin; technical advisory services will be provided by APHA and MEDEX for the planning and design of 25 proposed LDC delivery systems programs; and voluntary agency programs will be financed.

5th Quarter:

Annual increments will be provided for prototype delivery system contracts.

Worldwide Technical
Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE Health Planning	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 25 FY 1975 IPB	FY 76 1,851	5th Q. 790
NUMBER 931-11-590-H12			

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:

To increase the linkages between national health planning and national economic development planning to bring about more efficient analysis and planning of health resources. A major portion of health resources are inefficiently utilized and inadequately allocated to meet stated national health goals due to limited national planning capability and problem identification in LDCs. This activity focuses on training LDC economic and social planners in health planning and senior LDC health officials in the concepts of economic development. It includes research for improving the health status of populations and provides assistance to LDCs, USAIDs and Regional Bureaus in health sector planning and health analysis. The activity assists in developing a program at a U.S. university to provide training services and research in the multidisciplinary approach to health development planning. Another activity of this project is to investigate the usefulness of a satellite remote sensing imagery in planning and implementing population census and related statistical programs.

Progress to Date:

A research study is continuing to identify the planning factors that result in success or failure in health

projects. Health sector analyses started in East Asia, NESAs, Africa and Latin America are being reflected in project planning. The Office of International Health (HEW) is continuing to provide technical advisory services in health planning in the four geographic areas. Johns Hopkins University is being awarded a 211(d) utilization grant to support its competence developed under a previous grant. The University will provide LDCs, USAIDs and international organizations with a multidisciplinary institutional resource for education and training research, and technical advisory services focussed on health sector analysis, health planning, and low cost health delivery systems to reach the poor majority. Forty LDC health personnel have been trained in a special course for microplanning at Johns Hopkins University during FY 75. A multidisciplinary course in macroplanning has been designed by the University of Michigan which will conduct the course for 20 selected LDC students in Fall 1975.

FY 1976 Program:

The training of LDC health planners in micro and macro planning will continue in two U.S. universities. A new contract with a U.S. university will be initiated to

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS										
				Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 1976			Proposed 5th Q.				
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total	
Through 6/30/74*	1,896	872	1,024	General Tech. Services	1,102	-	1,102	1,451	-	1,451	790	-	790	Univ. of Michigan Johns Hopkins U. Office of International Health (HEW) U.S. Bureau of Census University Contractor to be determined
Estimated FY 75	1,622	1,917	729	Research	-	-	-	400	-	400	-	-	-	
				211(d)	-	520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	1,851	Proposed 5th Quarter	790	Total	1,102	520	1,622	1,851	-	1,851	790	-	790	

*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet

TITLE Health Planning	NUMBER 931-11-590-H12
--------------------------	--------------------------

collaborate with LDC institutions in aggressively addressing the development of new information on the efficiency of alternative health interventions. This joint focus reflects the Agency interest in supporting health planning while building the LDC institutional base to achieve further growth. Technical advisory services will be made available to LDCs in health planning and health sector analysis, both through institutional contracts and a support agreement with the Office of International Health. Contracts will be initiated to assist in the development of methodologies, techniques, curricula and training materials in health management and planning.

5th Quarter:

Continuing costs of participating U.S. Government Agencies will be financed. A network of information on A.I.D.-oriented program assistance for U.S., other donor and LDC resources will be developed. Sub-regional workshops will be conducted to provide rapid dissemination of A.I.D. sector analysis and planning methodology for LDC leaders.

Worldwide Technical
Assistance and Research

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE Environmental Health	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE p. 26, FY 1975 IPB	FY 76 2,054	5th Q. 350
NUMBER 931-11-590-H13			

PURPOSE AND COURSE OF ACTION:

To address the impact of the environment upon the quality of human life. Three quarters of all A.I.D. assisted countries lie in the tropics or sub-tropics where heat and rainfall create the conditions for perennial insect breeding, insect-borne diseases, and pollution of water and soil. The major effort is to develop planning tools, field assessments, guidelines, and methodologies which enable LDC planners and operational program personnel to make changes in the human environment that are beneficial, technically feasible, and financially viable within the resources available. Emphasis is given both to cost effectiveness studies that are designed to demonstrate a rationale for improving health and sanitation practices as a means of furthering economic productivity and national growth, including the development of better control measures than now exist. A.I.D. collaborates with the World Health Organization (WHO) in planning/monitoring of specific disease control activities, including cholera, other waterborne diseases, and insectborne diseases such as malaria, yellow fever, and onchocerciasis. Particular emphasis is being given to planning and

research activities which may lead to the development of innovative methods for better control of the major disease problems.

Progress to Date:

Field testing of sanitation improvement measures and collection of data is continuing in Guatemala under a contract with the University of North Carolina. Field evaluation of fenitrothion as a replacement for DDT is nearly completed and certification by WHO is anticipated within the year. Additional biodegradable analogues of DDT have been developed and are being tested by the University of Illinois and WHO. WHO is continuing the development of a world-wide plan for control and surveillance of cholera. A computerized model for prediction of socio-economic effects accruing from certain developmental projects has been prepared and is ready for field testing. The identification and computerization of variables influencing lower cost methods of water treatment have been completed by the University of Oklahoma.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (in thousands)											PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ GRANTEES Rockefeller U. Univ. of N.C. Institute of Nutrition for Central America and Panama U. of New Mex. U. of Oklahoma U. of Notre Dame		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	OBLIGATIONS									
				Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 1976			Proposed 5th Q.			
				Contract	Grant	Total	Contract	Grant	Total	Contract		Grant	Total
Through 6/30/74*	3,187	2,035	1,152	General Tech. Services	474	-	474	887	-	887	-	-	-
Estimated FY 75	1,329	1,348	1,133	Research	855	-	855	1167	-	1167	350	-	350
				211(d)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed FY 76	2,054	Proposed 5th Quarter	350	Total	1,329	-	1,329	2,054	-	2,054	350	-	350

*Excludes activities which terminated prior to FY 1974

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

Continuation Sheet 2

TITLE Environmental Health	NUMBER 931-11-590-H13
-------------------------------	--------------------------

FY 1976 Program:

A.I.D. will continue work in areas noted above and will in addition: accelerate and expand efforts to expedite the development of a malaria vaccine through several research contracts; continue the testing of biodegradable analogues of DDT down to village scale tests in Indonesia through WHO; field test a simple hand water pump capable of local manufacture and maintenance; and develop methodology and techniques for assessing the consequences of economic development on the environment. The U. S. Bureau of the Census will conduct a feasibility study and devise a methodology for determining the health and nutritional impact of improved water supply. The U. S. Environmental Protection Agency will assess the relevance of U. S. methodologies for water pollution control to developing country needs and capabilities.

5th Quarter:

Incremental funding will be provided continuing activities implemented by other U. S. Government agencies and contractors.

Principal Contractors/Grantees (continued)

WHO
U. of Illinois
U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE FAMILY PLANNING SEMINARS/PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION/CHICAGO NUMBER 926-11-580-045.2	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76 \$50	5th Q. --
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The objective of this program is to provide practical, comprehensive, specialized short-term training for participants in the population/family planning and related fields. Emphasis is given to flexibility and individually tailored programs.

The Planned Parenthood Association of Chicago (PPA/C) is able to provide programs to meet the individual needs of medical, educational, communication and administrative personnel engaged in family planning programs. Training is arranged for individuals or groups and the programs may be in the form of brief orientations, workshops or seminars of several weeks, clinical observations or internships of up to six months. Planned Parenthood Association/Chicago also provides necessary services to specially designated trainees -- not AID funded -- who would benefit from programs of this type and is especially responsive to requests from AID Missions with short lead time and limited funds.

Progress to Date: Since FY 1972, 384 participants have received training by PPA/C. The flexible nature of this program, designed to serve any number of AID-financed trainees (as well as those of other agencies) bears

out the importance of having an open-ended available resource that can be utilized on short notice with proven results.

FY 1976 Program: \$50,000 is scheduled for obligation to continue the program in FY 1976. Use of PPA/C can be expected to continue in view of the need for varying programs in the population field.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	324	224	100		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Estimated FY 75	50	100	--	U.S. Technicians . . .	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Estimated through 6/30/75	374	324	50	Participants	--	50	50	--	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed FY 76	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed 5th Quarter	--	Undetermined		Other Costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Total Obligations . .	--	50	50	--	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM/WORLDWIDE FUND	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
		FY 76 \$300	5th Q. --
NUMBER 926-11-580-045.1	PRIOR REFERENCE	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The worldwide family planning training fund is designed to contribute increased professionalism of population/family planning personnel by extending training opportunities to developing countries where the usual AID procedures cannot be utilized. It provides training to developing countries where there are no AID Missions and to countries where national dedication to the support of population control and family planning has not been universally accepted. Training programs are arranged by AID headquarters staff and tailored to the individual needs of the participant.

Progress to Date: This fund has been highly successful and useful. In FY 1974, \$100,000 was added to the \$200,000 originally allocated and this funding level was maintained in FY 1975.

Since the inception of the fund in FY 1972, 199 participants have received training.

FY 1976 Program: \$300,000 is scheduled for obligation in FY 1976. As Missions phase out, however, we anticipate even greater use of the fund and \$300,000 will probably be insufficient to meet the demands.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	300	300	--		Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.								
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total					
Estimated FY 75	300	300	--	U.S. Technicians ..	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Estimated through 6/30/75	989	989	--	Participants	300	--	300	300	--	300	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed FY 76	300	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed 5th Quarter	--	Undetermined		Other Costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Total Obligations ..	300	--	300	300	--	300	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE FAMILY PLANNING WORKSHOPS FOR TRAINER DEVELOPMENT/MANAGEMENT OF FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMS-UNIV. OF CONNECTICUT NUMBER 926-11-580-045.3	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76 \$50	5th Q. --
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1972	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action: The objective of this project is to increase the number of family planning training professionals in the developing countries. To achieve this goal, a contract has been established with the Development Administrators Training Program, University of Connecticut, to conduct programs for trainers in the United States and abroad.

FY 1976 Program: A total of \$50,000 is scheduled for obligation to continue these activities in FY 1976. In addition to overhead, personnel, materials, etc., this amount includes funds for overseas travel of consultants to evaluate training programs, to better plan workshops in accordance with country level of training needs and training resources.

Progress to Date: Since its inception in FY 1972, 53 participants have received training in four (4) workshops in the United States.

In early CY 1975, the contractor will conduct one 13-week English Language Family Planning Training of Trainers Workshop (March 3 - May 30, 1975) in the U.S. and one short-term Management Workshop for higher level training directors of training institutions to be conducted in the U.S. or overseas on a regional basis as mutually agreed upon by the contractor, the cognizant A.I.D. technical office, and the A.I.D. Population Office.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES								
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS													
	Estimated FY 75	50	99		--	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.						
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total			
Estimated through 6/30/75	257	207	50	U.S. Technicians ..	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed FY 76	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	--	50	50	--	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Proposed 5th Quarter	--	Undetermined		Commodities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Other Costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Total Obligations ..	--	50	50	--	50	50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Multilateral Program

Country: (Administered by State/IO)

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE UN Fund for Population Activities	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE See FY 1975 Interregional Book	FY 76 21,000	5th Q. 4,600
NUMBER		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1968	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

Project Target and Course of Action. The United Nations Fund for Population Activities (UNFPA) helps (1) build up international knowledge and capacity to respond to global needs in the population and family planning fields and promote coordination and cooperation in planning and programming these programs; (2) promote international awareness of the social, economic and environmental implications of population problems, of the human rights aspects of family planning, and of possible strategies to deal with them, in accordance with the plans and priorities of each country; (3) extend systematic and sustained assistance to deal with the population problems of developing countries at their request in forms and means best suited to meet each country's needs; and (4) play a leading role in the United Nations system in promoting population programs and to co-ordinate projects supported by the Fund.

Progress to Date. The United States has supported UNFPA because of its multilateral character and ability to help countries where bilateral aid is not wanted. UNFPA is also effective in encouraging other donors to increase their support of international population programs. As an integral part of the UN development system, the UNFPA can effectively stimulate a number of other UN agencies to increase their efforts to make population control an important part of their develop-

ment assistance programs.

The World Population Conference and World Population Year activities, together with other intensive UNFPA efforts plus a decade of population assistance by the United States and others, have created growing LDC concern over population growth. To date, the UNFPA has underwritten more than 1,200 projects in 92 countries. Requests for UNFPA assistance have doubled, but there has not been a commensurate increase in contributions to UNFPA sufficient to meet requirements. As a consequence, UNFPA can provide only \$80 million for assistance in 1975 against LDC requests for \$140 million. Together with this shortfall in 1975, UNFPA foresees the need for \$150 million to fund requests in 1976.

FY 1976 Program. The principal focus of UNFPA is on action programs to reduce population growth. Family planning programs will absorb the largest percentage of the funds allocated and, combined with the related communication and education activities, will account for 66 percent of the total UNFPA program. Support will also go to the collection and improvement of basic population data, particularly in countries which have never taken a census, and for research and training in the population and family planning field. The FY 1976 request for UNFPA totals \$21 million and the proposed 5th quarter funding is \$4.6 million.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES									
Through 6/30/74	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS														
	Estimated FY 75	20,000	24,400		Estimated through 6/30/75	Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.							
						Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID		Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total				
Proposed FY 76	21,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed 5th Quarter	4,600	Continuing	Continuing	Participants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Commodities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Other Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				Total Obligations ..	-	-	20,000	-	-	21,000	-	-	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,600

Country: WORLDWIDE

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE NUMBER	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)	
	PRIOR REFERENCE	FY 76 300	5th Q. 100
		INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1961	SCHEDULED FINAL OBLIGATION FY: Continuing

The Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad statutory inspection and evaluation responsibilities for U.S. economic and military assistance programs.

The Office of Inspector General of Foreign Assistance is located organizationally in the Department of State. The Inspector General reports directly and solely to the Secretary of State.

Section 624(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act provides that expenses of the IGA shall be charged to appropriations made for Foreign Assistance programs. The share for A.I.D. is as follows:

FUNDING SOURCE				
A.I.D. Appropriation				
Accounts	FY 74	FY 75	FY 76	5th Quarter
Food and Nutrition	225.0	300.0	300.0	100
Population	225.0	300.0	300.0	100
Education and Human Resources Development	225.0	200.0	200.0	100
Selected Countries	200.0	200.0	200.0	
Selected Development Problems	200.0	200.0	200.0	100
TOTALS	875.0	1,200.0	1,200.0	400

Estimates by appropriation account are also reflected on summary tables for each of the above accounts.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)										PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/ AGENCIES				
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	OBLIGATIONS									
					Estimated FY 1975			Proposed FY 76			Proposed 5th Q.			
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency		Total	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	875.0	875.0	- 0 -											
Estimated FY 75	1,200.0	1,200.0	- 0 -											
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,075.0	2,075.0	- 0 -	U.S. Technicians										
				Participants										
				Commodities										
Proposed FY 76	1,200.0	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Other Costs	1,200		1,200	1,200	1,200	400		400		
Proposed 5th Quarter	400.0			Total Obligations	1,200		1,200	1,200	1,200	400		400		

PREVIOUS PAGE BLANK

Additional Program
Requirements

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The program for which FY 1976 and fifth quarter authorization and appropriation are requested is outlined in the section of the Summary volume entitled FY 1976 Budget Request and is described in detail in the various supporting volumes of the presentation. In addition, however, there is summarized in the table below, and described in greater detail in succeeding pages, a number of projects and activities additional to those which can be accommodated within the requested authorization and appropriation amounts. These Additional Program Requirements are distinguished from the activities included in the FY 1976 and fifth quarter budget request only in terms of relative priority within limited fund availabilities as determined at this time. They have been subjected to the same program and project review process and are in the same state of readiness for implementation.

Experience suggests that factors beyond the control of A.I.D. or recipient countries, such as natural disasters, changes in political, economic, and security situations, unanticipated technical factors, changes in recipient countries' development needs and plans, etc., may prevent the implementation of some programs and projects proposed within the FY 1976 budget request. It is, of course, not possible to predict whether or where such changes may occur. In the event that any of the high priority projects now proposed for FY 1976 or fifth quarter funding cannot be carried forward, consideration will be given to replacing them with projects presented below as Additional Program Requirements.

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

SUMMARY

POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH
((\$000))

<u>Region/Other</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Grant Activities</u>	
Africa	340
East Asia	215
Near East and South Asia	1,000
Interregional	11,850
United Nations Fund for Population Activities	<u>10,000</u>
Sub-total, Grant	23,405
<u>Loan Activities</u>	
East Asia	18,300
Latin America	<u>5,000</u>
Sub-total, Loan	23,300
TOTAL	<u><u>46,705</u></u>

Country: KENYA

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE Population Studies and Research Center University of Nairobi NUMBER 615-11-570-165	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) \$340
	PRIOR REFERENCE None	

Project Purpose: To assist the Government of Kenya and other donors establish and institutionalize a Population Studies Center at the University of Nairobi which is (1) capable of conducting research and studies regarding all facets of population policy, (2) can provide appropriate technical assistance to family planning administrators and technical personnel and (3) can provide the whole range of supporting services such as data analysis, evaluation functions, socio-economic research and related activities which are essential to the successful implementation of a national population program.

Center staff will be responsible for organizing and conducting courses of study at the graduate level in all aspects of population/family planning including program administration and management. Both M.A. and a Ph.D. curriculums will be established and submitted to the University Council for approval. In addition, assistance will be given to academic departments to enable them to incorporate population/family planning curricula into their graduate programs. Through these, students will have an option of doing graduate work in population at the Center or in the department of their choice. A research program will also be established with strong links to the Ministry of Health's family planning program. The center will be linked with the Faculty of Medicine where research may be conducted and family planning services offered.

To ensure proper coordination within the University and relevance to the operating ministries of the GOK, the center will have a Governing Board with decision-making powers over research projects to be conducted by the center. The Board will also be the coordinating element and control center of population research conducted by other units within the University. The Board will be composed of representatives from appropriate University faculties, the National Family Welfare Center of the Ministry of Health, and other ministries such as Finance and Planning and Education. A research coordinating committee with representation from the above bodies plus the center will prepare recommendations for the Governing Board's decision.

Other Donors: The Ford and Rockefeller Foundation, International Development Research Center and the Population Council are all contributing to this activity. FY 1976 Program: Funding is required for the long-term contract services of two professionals for 48 man months (\$231,000); three long and two short-term participants for 35 man months (\$34,000); commodities such as teaching aids (\$15,000); and other costs, including research grants (\$60,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-	Estimated 1st FY		
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	-	231	231
Proposed 1st FY	340	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants	-	34
		1,250	1,590	Commodities	15	15
				Other Costs	60	60
				Total Obligations	109	231
						340

Contractor(s) to be determined.

Country: INDONESIA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Rural Sanitation Manpower Development	Population Planning and Health	\$3,300
	KIND OF LOAN	INITIAL OBLIGATION
	Project	FY: 1976

The purpose of this loan is to support the efforts of the Indonesian Government to improve rural sanitation facilities and potable water systems. A specific target of the Second Five-Year Plan (1974-1979) is to increase the percentage of the rural population having access to potable water from 1% to 5% (representing more than 8 million people).

Poor health is a major problem affecting Indonesia's rural poor; it contributes to the low productivity of labor and low standards of living in rural areas. A major factor causing poor health is the low quality, or absence, of sanitation facilities -- including potable water.

The principal constraint to improving rural sanitation is the shortage of well-trained technical and administrative personnel capable of implementing rural water and sanitation schemes. This project will assist the Ministry of Health in creating a cadre of sanitarians and sanitarian technologists trained to implement such schemes. Funds from the A.I.D. loan will finance the costs of expanding and equipping existing school facilities, and will provide technical assistance to improve training curricula, train sanitation teachers, and organize in-service training programs for existing sanitarians.

Country: INDONESIA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Surakarta Municipal Water Supply	Population Planning and Health	\$5,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Surakarta (Solo), one of the major cities on the island of Java, has a population of 420,000 people. There is a critical shortage of potable water in the city with the result that water-borne diseases are endemic among the population, especially among the low-income groups in the city.

The purpose of this project is to make a substantial contribution to better health among the city's residents by doubling the supply of potable water from 2500 to 5000 gallons per minute.

The project will involve: the installation of an additional 22-kilometer transmission main from a spring outside the city; renovation of existing distribution mains (approximately 20 kilometers); replacement of

defective customer service connections; and assistance in procurement, supervision of construction and preparation of operating manuals. In addition, this loan will finance a groundwater survey (with exploratory drilling, if necessary) as the next logical step toward providing potable water to the entire population of the city.

Engineering design work for this project is currently being carried out under A.I.D. Loan No. 497-H-027, Project Development Loan.

The number of people served by the municipal water system will increase from 50,000 to 195,000 as a result of this project. Included in the higher figure are 65,000 of the poorer people in the city who will have access to potable water from public standpipes and baths.

Country: PHILIPPINES

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TITLE Provincial Water Supply	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000) \$10,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

The purpose of this project is to help finance in selected rural population centers the construction of potable water systems which will be owned and operated by autonomous water user districts and be designed to provide reliable and sanitary water to low income families at prices they can afford. United Nations data conclude that the incidence of water-borne diseases is attributed in large measure to the absence of sanitary potable water systems.

Under a previous \$20.0 million Provincial Water Supply loan and an existing technical assistance grant project, and in addition to a \$10.0 million loan already budgeted in FY 76, A.I.D. is providing resources to establish seven systems and to develop the national and local institutional capacity required to assure the continuation of viable self-sustaining systems once established and placed in operation. These initial systems are designed to serve a population of 250,000 with projections of expanded service by 1982 to some 1,000,000, the majority of whom are among the lowest income groups in the Philippine economy. In addition, studies are being undertaken to explore ways in which community standpipes can be added to these and future systems to serve those members of the community who cannot afford, at even modest prices, the cost of individual house connections, and whose present consumption of water is limited by the difficulty in transporting water from source to point of use or by the high prices charged by water vendors.

This proposed loan will provide funding for three additional systems plus improvements to selected existing systems where entirely new systems need not be built.

It is estimated that some 300 rural communities have need of potable water supply systems. Based on experience to date, there is a growing interest on the part of many of these communities to have similar systems established in their areas. As the demand grows it is likely that other donors will be asked to help finance the additional systems throughout the country.

Country: THAILAND

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE III

TITLE	Transfer of Technology and Management Skills	FUNDS Food and Nutri., Pop. Plan & Health Education & Human Resources Development	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000)
NUMBER	493-11-755-274	PRIOR REFERENCE	215

Project Target and Course of Action: The purpose of this project is to improve Royal Thai Government (RTG) capabilities in development policy and problem analysis, program planning, implementation and evaluation. The focus of the project during FYs 1976 and 1977 is to provide advisory and training services for: (1) development, installation and evaluation of policy, programs and projects which increase social justice and economic opportunity, generate income and employment for the rural poor, and utilize more fully the capabilities of women; (2) identification, analysis and design of activities which increase the productivity of Thai resources aimed at critical problems and goals of the Fourth Five-Year Plan and beyond, particularly in respect to the poor majority.

U.S. technology and approaches useful to the RTG in developing its own solutions, plans and options for future problems will be made available through this project.

U.S. assistance will be provided to the major RTG agencies including the National Economic and Social Development Board, National Statistical Office, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives and other institutions involved in national resources planning, policy formulation and implementation.

An additional program requirement totaling ~~\$1,068,000~~ is requested for 100 man-months of advisory services (~~\$655,000~~) and training in the United States and Asian countries for approximately 400 man-months of training (~~\$413,000~~).

~~In the Food and Nutrition sector it is proposed to utilize \$600,000 for the above activities including 60 man-months of advisory services (\$400,000) and 200 man-months of training (\$200,000). Support to this sector will be aimed at addressing key problems as they relate to agricultural production, policy and resource utilization.~~

In Population Planning and Health it is planned to utilize \$215,000 for 20 man-months of advisory services (\$115,000) and 100 man-months of training (\$100,000). Support will focus on the expansion of family planning facilities along with the design and installation of rural health services.

~~In Education and Human Resources Development it is planned to utilize \$253,000 for 20 man-months of advisory services (\$140,000) along with 100 man-months of training (\$113,000). Support to this sector will be geared to those selected key areas the Thai feel are appropriate in the development of their human resource base.~~

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Obligations		
					Estimated 1st FY		
Through 6/30/74		-	-		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-	U.S. Technicians ..	-	655	655
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-	Participants	413	-	413
Proposed 1st FY		Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Commodities	-	-	-
	1,068	2,938	4,000	Other Costs	-	-	-
				Total Obligations ..	413	655	1,068

To be selected.

Country: BOLIVIA

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Rural Health Services Delivery	POPULATION PLANNING AND HEALTH	5,000
	KIND OF LOAN Project	INITIAL OBLIGATION FY: 1976

Goal and Purpose: The goal of the project is to improve the standard of health of rural low-income groups. The project purpose is to strengthen the Bolivian Government's capacity to plan and execute a rural health delivery program, and to extend a cost-effective, comprehensive health delivery system to the rural population, particularly the young.

Description: The borrower will be the Bolivian Government through its Ministry of Social Welfare and Public Health. The Ministry of Agriculture's National Community Development Service will assist in the organization of rural communities. The project will be carried out in the rural areas of the Cochabamba and Santa Cruz Departments and the northern provinces of Chuquisaca Department. About 50% of the Bolivian population is under 20 years of age, the age group which is most vulnerable to malnutrition and major disease such as gastroenteritis, diarrhea and pneumonia. The high incidence of these diseases and the absence of effective preventive and curative services leads to high infant and child mortality, particularly in rural areas. It is estimated that the project will reach approximately 800,000 persons, or 60% of the rural population in the selected geographic areas. Plans are for improvement of health delivery infrastructure by constructing or renovating sanitary and medical posts, local and district health centers and hospitals, equipping regional laboratories, and purchasing mobile health units. Several hundred auxiliary nurses will be trained to staff the sanitary and medical posts on a full-time basis. Up to 600 rural traditional practitioners will learn to become outreach workers. As many as 600 additional members of rural communities will receive training as health promoters, and some 100 malaria eradication workers will be supported under the program. Outreach workers will distribute health and family planning materials, the latter to be supplied

by the United Nations Family Planning Association, the International Planned Parenthood Federation, or Pathfinder. Catholic Relief Services has indicated an interest in providing rural Mothers' Clubs with family planning, sanitation, and nutrition information, as well as PL-480 Title II food rations. Technical assistance will be provided under the loan and a supporting grant project to strengthen planning and executing capacity of the central offices of the Ministry, and to decentralize health services administration to three regional administrative offices in the target Departments. The delivery systems developed under this project will serve as the basis for extension of the program to the rest of Bolivia's rural areas. The A.I.D. loan will be disbursed in three years, and will finance construction and maintenance, equipment and materials, mobile health units, some operational costs, and short-term technical advisors. The supporting grant will be implemented over five years, and will finance long-term technical advisors.

Financial Plan: The total cost of the loan and grant project is estimated at \$17.1 million. The A.I.D. contribution will finance 40% of total costs. The Bolivian Government will contribute 29.5% and the recipient communities 30.5% in the form of self-help construction, maintenance of health facilities, and fees for medical services.

Country: YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC

LOAN ACTIVITY DATA

Additional Program Requirement

TABLE IV

TITLE	FUNDS	PROPOSED OBLIGATION (\$000)
Secondary Cities Water Supply	Population Planning and Health	1,000
	KIND OF LOAN	INITIAL OBLIGATION
	Project	FY: 1976

This project is designed to establish basic water systems in two selected cities in Yemen. Five secondary cities have been identified as needing water systems. Three are proposed to be financed under an A.I.D. loan in FY 1976. These two additional systems would complete the identified package of secondary city water systems originally considered under this program. These systems will provide a basic networks of wells, water storage, piping, and hydrants - the latter for use by the poorer city dwellers. They will provide for private connections at owner expense, and revenues will be generated from private subscribers. Work is estimated to be completed within two years after commencement. Each system will consist of:

- a. Three wells per city, complete with pumps, engines and necessary pipe and appurtenances (hydrants, valves, valve boxes, etc.).
- b. One water storage tank per city.
- c. Improvement of current municipal water supply services through training of Yemenis in planning, maintenance, and administration of the system, including development and maintenance of improved public sanitation standards, with concomitant public education efforts by the Yemen Arab Republic Government and the World Health Organization aimed at improving personal hygiene practices.

The project will place maximum reliance on locally available labor and materials. There is keen desire for more and safer water among Yemenis and this provides a powerful stimulant for timely provision of the local inputs needed to make this project a success.

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Development of Information Support for Family Planning Programs	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 900
NUMBER 932-11-580-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE None	

Project Target and Course of Action. The purpose of this project is to increase the effectiveness of the network of existing Population family planning information/Education activities in priority developing countries. This is to be achieved by providing, through a grant or contract, for an Information Education Service Support operation with the necessary skills and flexibility to perform the following functions:

Design and craft, making use of the special capabilities of A.I.D.'s existing contractor/grantees, sets of operating plans and resource materials that meet the specific needs of developing country information education programs, with respect to a series of on-going campaigns centered on specific audiences and family planning methods.

Provide diagnostic and advisory teams with the skills to assist country programs to analyze needs and adapt and integrate available resources into more timely, acceptable and effective IE operations.

Integrate developing country IE personnel into regional and worldwide systems for the exchange of skills and materials between countries and agencies.

Assist in improving cooperation between agencies active in IE work at all levels from in-country to top planning and coordination.

Develop ways to play selected population family planning themes through the mass media both internationally and in developing countries.

Progress to Date: This is a new project that is designed to meet recently identified needs to make A.I.D.'s contribution to population/family planning information education more relevant and effective.

Proposed Initial Program

The primary effort would be to select key prototype production projects in several countries. As the need is further demonstrated, A.I.D. would seek the feasibility of engaging a contractor or grantee, with minimum overhead costs and sensitive to modest needs of many field family planning programs, to carry on this effort on larger terms as A I.D. worldwide program needs require.

Proposed initial funding of \$900,000 will provide for:

U.S. Technicians Ten technicians (\$300,000)

Other Costs

Consultants, U.S. and	
3rd Country	(\$200,000)
Travel and Per Diem	(\$ 75,000)
IE Materials Production Costs	(\$325,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Obligations		
					Estimated 1st FY	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-				
Estimated FY 75	-	-					
Estimated through 6/30/75	-						
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	U.S. Technicians ...	-	300	300
Proposed 5th Qtr.	-			Participants	-	-	-
Additional:				Commodities	-	-	-
1st FY	900	3,200	4,100	Other Costs	-	600	600
				Total Obligations ..	-	900	900

Country: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Population Problem Solving-- University Services Agreement NUMBER 932-11-570-916	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 300
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54U FY 1975 IPDB See FY 1976 Data Sheet	

Project Target and Course of Action. The project enables the Johns Hopkins University to utilize its capacity to assist LDC population/family planning (P/FP) institutions in developing and implementing problem-solving activities related to key P/FP issues in a rapid, flexible and collaborative manner.

The University core staff collaboratively assists LDC institutions in developing and administering problem-solving subprojects designed to resolve problems impeding effective implementation of LDC P/FP programs and policies; and provides specific consultant services in response to A.I.D. and local Mission priorities.

Proposed Initial Year Funding

Additional funding would permit the collaborative implementation of two rural family planning service delivery subprojects in cooperation with the Governments of Indonesia and Pakistan.

U.S. Technicians: Professors (2); Research Assistants (2); FP trainers (2);-- eight months each (\$140,000)

Participants: ten, U.S. non-degree, one year (\$100,000)

Commodities: Fertility management commodities (\$ 20,000)

Other Costs: Travel/per diem, indirect costs (\$ 40,000)

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
				Estimated 1st FY		
Through 6/30/74	2,198	939	1,259			
Estimated FY 75	-	920				
Estimated through 6/30/75	2,198	1,859	339			
Proposed FY 76	450	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Proposed 5th Qtr. Additional: 1st FY	150					
	300	1,700	4,798		300	300

Cost Components

U.S. Technicians .. 140

Participants 100

Commodities 20

Other Costs 40

Total Obligations .. 300

The Johns Hopkins University

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE	Population Problem Solving-- University Services Agreement	FUNDS	Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000)
NUMBER	932-11-570-923	PRIOR REFERENCE	P. 54V FY 1975 IPDE See FY 1976 Data Sheet	

Project Target and Course of Action. The project purpose is to enable the University of Michigan to utilize its capacity to assist LDC population/family planning (POP/FP) institutions in developing and implementing problem-solving activities related to key population and family planning issues in a rapid, flexible and collaborative manner. The University core staff collaboratively assists LDC institutions develop and administer problem-solving subprojects designed to resolve problems impeding effective implementation of LDC POP/FP programs and policies; and provides specific consultant services in response to A.I.D. and local mission priorities.

Participants: Eight U.S. non-degree training (\$80,000).

Other Costs: Travel/per diem; local supplies (\$30,000).

Proposed Initial Year Funding. Additional funding would enable the University of Michigan to begin a new project which will assist the newly-reorganized Ministry of Health/Family Planning, Government of Bangladesh, integrate on-site family planning service delivery systems in rural areas.

U.S. Technicians: Two full-time training professionals assigned on-site to the Training, Research and Evaluation Center in Dacca--one year each (\$75,000).

Two short-term FP/Service delivery consultants three man months (\$15,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Obligations		
					Estimated	1st FY	
Through 6/30/74	1,773	1,124	649		Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	200	594					
Estimated through 6/30/75	1,973	1,718	255	U.S. Technicians . . .	90	90	
Proposed FY 76	450			Participants	80	80	
Proposed 5th Qtr.	150			Commodities	-	-	
Additional:				Other Costs	30	30	
1st FY	200	1,541	4,314	Total Obligations . .	200	200	

University of Michigan

CATEGORY: INTERREGIONAL

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Population Data Systems NUMBER 932-11-570-966	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 300
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 50B FY 1975 IPDB Non-Competitive Project	

Project Target and Course of Action. This project measures the demographic situation of developing countries in order to: (1) develop an awareness among government officials of the implications of rapid population growth on economic and social development objectives; (2) assist family planning program administrators to design and implement effective programs needed to reduce unwanted fertility; and (3) measure the impact of family planning programs. It is reasoned that the provision of demographic and family planning statistical training, methodology, research and advisory assistance will foster the generation and analysis of timely and reliable demographic, social and family planning data so as to enable the target to be achieved.

Proposed Initial Year Funding New distinct activities will be carried out to measure the demographic impact of family planning programs through sub-contracts to do longitudinal and comparative studies to compare the fertility of family planning users to that of non-users.

Other Costs: Sub-contracts (\$300,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
				Estimated 1st FY		
Through 6/30/74	7,089	5,718	1,371	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	2,724	3,936				
Estimated through 6/30/75	9,813	9,654	159			
Proposed FY 76	3,000	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost			
Proposed 5th Qtr.	900					
Additional: 1st FY	300	8,012	22,025		300	300
			Total Obligations ..		300	300

International Statistical Programs Center (ISPC) of the Bureau of the Census

TITLE World Fertility Survey	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 1,000
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 50D FY 1975 IPDB Dec FY 1976 Data Sheet	
NUMBER 932-11-570-547		

Project Target and Course of Action. The goal of the World Fertility Survey (WFS) is to provide nationally representative and internationally comparable data on fertility patterns and differentials for participating LDC's. Although many fertility related studies have been undertaken in the last decade, many of these studies have utilized regional samples rather than nationwide samples, and have not used any standardized questionnaire format. About 60 nations will administer the WFS standardized core questionnaire to a nationwide sample. UNFPA and A.I.D. will fund approximately an equal share of costs which cannot be subsumed by the host country or other willing donors. Thus, the WFS will not only provide an accurate data base upon which program policy may be formulated but will also provide demographers worldwide with comparable data.

Proposed Initial Year Funding Retrospective sample surveys regarding human fertility will be initiated and completed in additional high priority LDC's.

Other Costs. Seven country surveys (\$1,000,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Obligations		
					Estimated 1st FY		
					Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Through 6/30/74	2,043	839	1,204				
Estimated FY 75	1,850	1,129					
Estimated through 6/30/75	3,893	1,968	1,925	U.S. Technicians ..		-	-
Proposed FY 76	2,532	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Participants		-	-
Proposed 5th Qtr.	3,000					Commodities	
Additional:				Other Costs		1,000	1,000
1st FY	1,000		10,425	Total Obligations ..		1,000	1,000

International Statistical Institute (ISI) and International Union for Scientific Study of Population (IUSSP)

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Seminars in Population Dynamics	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 250
NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE None	

Project Target and Course of Action. These conferences disseminate information among audiences heretofore not principal targets in population and family planning assistance efforts, in order to (1) develop greater awareness, (2) encourage supportive action and (3) permit the interchange of information with experts in the social, medical, population and education fields. In reaching these audiences, the project broadens the base of influential action groups who can effectively contribute towards rational population policies and more responsive population control efforts. A series of conferences will be conducted by multi-governmental organizations (such as, the Inter-Governmental Coordinating Committee for the East Asia region and the Central Treaty Organization in the Near East Asia area) to encourage regional support and action.

Governmental Coordinating Committee. Initial year funding will provide for:

Technicians: US professional contributors and coordinators, 12 man-months (\$50,000).

Other Costs: Travel for participants; translation services; publication of proceedings; other conference expenses (\$200,000).

Proposed Initial Year Funding. Conferences on population will be organized for those leaders and groups in each geographic region who are identified as likely to have the most impact in population policy determination and population control. A.I.D. will also fund several conferences/seminars organized by regional organizations. During the initial year, seven conferences will be held: Four to address non-governmental leaders; two to be conducted by the Sub-Committee on Health of the Central Treaty Organization; and one to be held by the Inter-

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
				Estimated 1st FY		
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	-	-	-			
Estimated through 6/30/75	-	-	-			
Proposed FY 76	-	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost			
Proposed 5th Qtr. Additional:	-					
1st FY	250	-	250		200	200
					250	250

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Research on Fertility Determinants	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 300
NUMBER 932-11-570-XXX	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 53 FY 1975 IPDB See FY 1976 Data Sheet	

Project Target and Course of Action. Social science research will develop stronger empirical bases for the formulation of national population policies including both family planning and other program actions to reduce fertility. Not enough is known at the present time about the social determinants of fertility. Accordingly governments are often unable to make allocations of resources that optimize support for fertility reduction. This project will improve the state of knowledge about the social determinants of fertility, thus improving the capacity of governments to act more effectively in population programs and policy decisions. The research will be carried out in a few key developing countries and, as far as possible, by indigenous experts. Identification of the researchers and the institutional bases for the research will be carried out by means of short visits by AID social science staff members, working in collaboration with AID mission officials. Key target countries include Pakistan, Philippines, Indonesia, Kenya, Thailand, Bangladesh, Colombia and Egypt.

research examines the effects of demographic variables on development programs and plans outside the area of population. It identifies the priority country actions needed to bring about declining fertility and integrates knowledge of the consequences and determinants of fertility into a complementary dimension of country development planning. Steps have been initiated to develop implementation plans and to identify the countries to be studied. FY 1976 additional funding of \$300,000 will provide for:

Technicians: Two professionals, one semi-professional, one clerical (\$75,000).

Other Costs: Local salaries and other support expenses of host country research; publications, international travel related to the impact studies (\$225,000).

Proposed Initial Year Funding. A remaining gap in planned research on fertility determinants is population input analyses. This proposed funding would permit population impact analyses to be initiated in two or three countries. This new area of social science

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations					
				Estimated	1st FY	Total			
Through 6/30/74	-	-	-	To be selected.					
Estimated FY 75	400	-							
Estimated through 6/30/75	400	-	-						
Proposed FY 76	1,200	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	
Proposed 5th Qtr. Additional: 1st FY	300						6,000	7,900	225
			Total Obligations ..					300	300

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Family Planning Services NUMBER 932-11-580-807	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 1,000
	PRIOR REFERENCE See FY 1976 Data Sheet	

Project Target and Course of Action. The project purpose is the establishment, strengthening and/or expansion of family planning programs in developing countries in areas not adequately served by existing institutions; the development of new techniques and/or methodology and approaches with wide prospective application; the diffusion of knowledge in developing countries to create awareness of the causes and consequences of uncontrolled fertility and the upgrading of rural family planning service delivery skills.

Proposed Initial Year Funding. The new funds will provide additional grant funding for sub-projects, chiefly in Africa, to meet requests for paramedical training in Rwanda, to initiate non-clinical distribution programs, to expand use of pro-tested films for family planning education in rural areas, to provide support for on-going programs which are ripe for expansion and to respond to new targets of opportunity in education, training, services and commodity non-clinical distribution will supply needed flexibility which Pathfinder traditionally provides.

Other Costs. Sub-project costs, including personnel and operating costs, family planning services and locally procured commodities. (\$1,000,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
				Estimated 1st FY		
Through 6/30/74	20,055	9,852	10,203	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Estimated FY 75	3,537	7,781				
Estimated through 6/30/75	23,592	17,633	5,959			
Proposed FY 76	4,935	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost			
Proposed 5th Qtr.	-					
Additional: 1st FY	1,000	20,500	50,027		1,000	1,000
					1,000	1,000

Cost Components

- U.S. Technicians .. -
- Participants -
- Commodities -
- Other Costs 1,000
- Total Obligations . . 1,000

The Pathfinder Fund

TITLE Program for Voluntary Sterilization	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) 2,000
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 540 FY 1975 IPDB See FY 1976 Data Sheet	
NUMBER 932-11-580-968		

Project Target and Course of Action. This project, working through the Association for Voluntary Sterilization, Inc. (AVS), seeks to bring knowledge, training and organizational skills to those institutions which are interested in becoming involved in voluntary sterilization. AVS provides equipment and other support through selected institutions, many of which are local associations for voluntary sterilization.

<u>Commodities</u>	
Uterine elevators + tubal hooks	
Mini-lap kits	
Laparoscopic Kits	
Vasectomy Kits	\$2,000,000

Proposed initial Year Funding. Funds are to provide: (1) a large supply of uterine elevators and tubal hooks which will enable existing hospitals to offer mini-lap sterilizations and (2) a large number of mini-lap Kits which will make it possible to offer this form of sterilization particularly in rural clinics around the world. These funds will also be used in training medical and paramedical personnel in this technique. (3) The purchase and distribution of laparoscope kits for sterilization will be greatly expanded. Particular emphasis will be put on techniques using cold laparoscope methods such as bands and clips rather than heat techniques. (4) Kits for performing vasectomy and training in this technique will be the other big item. These new supplies are for worldwide distribution in 1975 and 1976 fiscal year programs.

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES					
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations					
				Estimated	1st FY	Total			
Through 6/30/74	3,126	1,010	2,116	Association for Voluntary Sterilization (AVS)					
Estimated FY 75	1,500	2,000					Cost Components		
Estimated through 6/30/75	4,626	3,010	1,616				U.S. Technicians ..	-	-
Proposed FY 76	1,500	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost				Participants	-	-
Proposed 5th Qtr.	500						Commodities	2,000	2,000
Additional:							Other Costs	-	-
1st FY	2,000	3,000	11,626				Total Obligations ..	2,000	2,000

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Grant to International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF)	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000) \$3,500
	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54D FY 1975 IPBD See FY 1976 Data Sheet	
NUMBER 932-11-580-838		

Project Target and Course of Action. IPPF's objective is to establish and improve indigenous family planning programs through its network of autonomous, private-sector members in 84 less developed countries (LDC's). To achieve this purpose IPPF provides commodities, budgetary support, and technical assistance to each of its member organizations. These resources enable IPPF affiliates to (1) set up family planning programs, (2) demonstrate their worth, (3) develop locally appropriate family planning infrastructure/methodology and local funding, etc., preparatory to eventual transfer of program activities to LDC governments.

Proposed Initial Year Funding. Funds would provide additional support for the recently developed IPPF technique aimed at promoting non-clinical contraceptive distribution worldwide for IPPF's 1975 and 1976 programs. If successful, the effort will reduce clinical costs and increase coverage in LDC rural and urban slum areas.

Commodities: Oral contraceptives in kind (\$1,500,000).

Other Costs: Budget support for use in developing non-clinical distribution LDC programs mutually agreed upon by A.I.D. and IPPF (\$2,000,000).

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES			
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Cost Components	Obligations		
					Estimated 1st FY		
				Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total	International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF)
Through 6/30/74	50,090	38,206	11,884	-	-	-	
Estimated FY 75	10,682	19,676		-	-	-	
Estimated through 6/30/75	60,772	57,882	2,890	-	-	-	
Proposed FY 76	18,690	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	1,500	-	1,500	
Proposed 5th Qtr.	3,574			-	2,000	2,000	
Additional: 1st FY	3,500	62,180	148,716	1,500	2,000	3,500	
				Total Obligations ..			

Country: Interregional

GRANT ACTIVITY DATA

ADDITIONAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS TABLE III

TITLE Commercial Contraceptive Distribution	FUNDS Population Planning and Health	Proposed Initial Obligation (\$000)
NUMBER 932-11-580-612	PRIOR REFERENCE P. 54J FY 1975 IPDB See FY 1976 Data Sheet	

Project Target and Course of Action. This project will utilize the commercial sector in less developed countries to achieve a significant increase in the number of acceptors. The contractor will sub-contract with local distributing firms, research and advertising agencies for marketing contraceptives through the existing retail system. The marketing objective will be to demonstrate the commercial viability of commercial marketing of contraceptives so that the private sector will find it economically feasible to continue marketing efforts on termination of A.I.D. support.

derived from sales returns in subsequent years. (\$750,000)

Proposed Initial Year Funding. Two new subgrants will be initiated in Latin America. (possibly El Salvador and Guatemala) to test the feasibility of contraceptive distribution through commercial channels.

U.S. Technicians. One long term contract resident advisor and two or more short-term consultants. (\$100,000)

Commodities. Oral contraceptives and condoms in-kind. (\$100,000)

Other Costs. Salary for two local employees and contract costs for three local service contracts will be provided in the first year but it is anticipated that a significant portion of the local costs will be

U.S. DOLLAR COST (In Thousands)				PRINCIPAL CONTRACTORS/AGENCIES		
	Obligations	Expenditures	Unliquidated	Obligations		
				Estimated	1st FY	Total
Through 6/30/74	600	8	592			
Estimated FY 75	368	527				
Estimated through 6/30/75	968	535	433			
Proposed FY 76	50	Future Year Obligations	Estimated Total Cost	Direct AID	Contract/Other Agency	Total
Proposed 5th Qtr.	50					
Additional: 1st FY	50	3,238	6,156	100	850	950
				U.S. Technicians ...	100	100
				Participants	-	-
				Commodities	100	100
				Other Costs	-	750
				Total Obligations ..	100	850

Westinghouse Electric Corporation

